

# THE AFRICAN COMMUNIST

INDEX 1959 – 1988

*The First Thirty Years*

Mervyn E. Bennun©

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1]  
A. B.  
*The Struggle in Africa and Asia - A New Phase*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 120  
Reporting on an important symposium in Prague
- [2]  
Adamafio, Tawia  
*By Nkrumah's Side - The Labour and the Wounds*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 100  
Book review
- [3]  
Adam, Heribert  
*South Africa: Sociological Perspectives*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 128  
Book review
- [4]  
Adam, Heribert  
*Modernising Racial Discrimination: The Dynamics of South African Politics*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 98  
Book review
- [5]  
Adam, Heribert & Giliomee, Hermann  
*Ethnic Power Mobilized - Can South Africa Change?*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 95  
Book review
- [6]  
Adam, Heribert & Moodley, K.  
*South Africa Without Apartheid; Dismantling Racial Discrimination*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 124  
Book review
- [7]  
Adams, Arnold  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 57
- [8]  
Adams, Udobo  
Letter to the editor  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 86  
Correspondence in response to the article by A. Zanzolo on Nigeria
- [9]  
Africa Bureau (London)  
*The Great White Hoax*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 98  
Book review
- [10]  
"African Communist"  
*African Communists Speak*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 112  
Book review
- [11]  
"African Communist": Editorial comment  
*Homage to Ch, Guevara*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 42
- [12]  
"African Communist": Editorial comment  
*A Great Comrade Passes*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 54  
On the death of Walter Ulbricht.
- [13]  
"African Communist" Editorial comment  
*70th Birthday of Moses Kotane*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 82  
A tribute, including extracts from a forthcoming biography.
- [14]  
"African Communist": Editorial comment  
*Moses Kotane Honoured on his 70th Birthday*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 58
- [15]  
"African Communist": Editorial comment  
*Murdered!*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 72  
The deaths of Ruth First, Petrus and Jabu Nzima, Joe Gqabi, and others.

## AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [16]  
“African Communist”: Editorial comment  
*South Africa's Death Squads Must be Halted*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 38  
On the murder of Ruth First and others  
killed by the South African death squads,  
and on the threat to the lives of activists at  
home and abroad.
- [17]  
“African Communist”: Editorial comment  
*Death of Dr Yusuf Mohamed Dadoo,*  
*National Chairman of the South African*  
*Communist Party*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 5  
Speeches at the funeral, reactions in South  
Africa and India, Statement by the Central  
Committee of the SACP, messages,  
landmarks in a life of struggle.
- [18]  
“African Communist”: Editorial comment  
*SACP Holds its 6th Conference*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 5  
Report on the proceedings and decisions  
taken.
- [19]  
“African Communist”: Editorial comment  
*Mikhail Gorbachov - New Secretary of the*  
*CPSU*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 78  
A short profile.
- [20]  
African Independence Party of Senegal  
*For Unity in Action*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 99  
Statement
- [21]  
African Institute of USSR Academy of  
Sciences  
*History of Africa in the 19th and Early 20th*  
*Centuries*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 84  
Book review
- [22]  
African Institute of USSR Academy of  
Sciences  
*History of Africa 1918-1967*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 84  
Book review
- [23]  
African National Congress  
*The Rhodesian Crisis*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 80  
Document
- [24]  
African National Congress  
Resolutions of Consultative Conference,  
Morogoro, 1 May 1969  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 13
- [25]  
African National Congress  
Text of Illegal Broadcast, 14 November  
1969  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 93  
Document - broadcast made  
simultaneously with “leaflet-bombs” in  
Johannesburg, Port Elizabeth, Capetown,  
East London, and Durban.
- [26]  
African National Congress  
*Fascist South Africa a Threat to World*  
*Peace*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 128  
Document submitted to the World Peace  
Council on the occasion of the 30th  
anniversary of the defeat of fascism.
- [27]  
African National Congress  
*Why World Capital Backs South Africa*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 82  
An update by T. Singh of a paper presented  
to an international conference of Third  
World economists, Havana, 1981.

## AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [28]  
African National Congress  
*Torture is Part of the System: State Violence in South Africa and Namibia*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 107  
Book review
- [29]  
Africanus  
*The Imperialist Counter-Offensive in Africa*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 44  
An examination of imperialist efforts to convert independent Africa into neo-colonies.
- [30]  
Afro-Asian Solidarity Committee, German Democratic Republic  
*The Pretoria-Bonn Atomic Axis*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 16  
Memorandum
- [31]  
Agee, Philip  
*Inside the Company: A CIA Diary*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 98  
Book review
- [32]  
Akademie Verlag, Berlin  
*The Imperialist Nature of Racism in Southern Africa*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 115  
Book review
- [33]  
Ake, Claude  
*Revolutionary Pressures in Africa*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 105  
Book review
- [34]  
Alaba Ogunsanwo  
*China's Policy in Africa: 1958-71*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [35]  
Aldridge, James  
*Nasser in Three Dimensions*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 21  
Achievements of Nasser era.
- [36]  
Alexander, Ray  
*Anatomy of a Strike*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 30  
An analysis of the June 6, 7, and 8, 1988, stayaway: the biggest in South African history.
- [37]  
Ali Khavari  
*Why Communists Supported Khomeini: The Anti-Imperialist Tide in Iran*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 51  
A member of the Central Committee of the People's Party in Iran explains its strategy and tactics in the Iran revolution.
- [38]  
Ali Mattan Hashi  
*The Somali Revolution*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 88  
Background and perspectives of the revolution of October 1969.
- [39]  
Ali Yata  
*The Moroccan Revolution*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 77
- [40]  
Alleg, Henri  
*Algeria Rebuilds*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 59
- [41]  
Alleg, Henri  
*Ichtirakya!*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 16  
"Socialism!" - an article on the revolutionary policies adopted at the 1961 FLN Congress - the Algiers Charter.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [42]  
Alleg, Henri  
*Political Detainees in Algeria*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 45
- [43]  
Alleg, Henri  
*Algeria: Behind the Silence*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 58
- [44]  
Allen and Johnson (Editors)  
*African Perspectives*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Book review
- [45]  
Amadiume, Ifi  
*Male Daughters, Female Husbands -  
Gender and Sex in an African Society*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 98  
Book review
- [46]  
A. M.  
*Algeria: Along the Revolutionary Path*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 70  
Developments since the death of Hourai  
Boumedienne.
- [47]  
Andreyev, C.  
*A Page in Revolutionary History*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 103  
A tribute to David Ivon Jones, following the  
discovery of his grave in Novodevichi  
Cemetery, Moscow.
- [48]  
Angolan Study Centre  
*Facts on Angola*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 75
- [49]  
Anon.  
*Against the Ban on the Algerian C.P.*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 27
- [50]  
Anon.  
*British Right-Wing Labour and Africa*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 66
- [51]  
Anon.  
*Senegal and the African Independence  
Party*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 48
- [52]  
Anon.  
*What is Communism?*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 88
- [53]  
Anon.  
*Africa: National and Social Revolution*  
No. 28 (1st Quart. 1967), p. 14  
A Report on the Cairo Seminar
- [54]  
Anon.  
*Khartoum*  
No. 37 (2nd Quart. 1969), p. 13  
Report of international conference of  
fighting people of Portuguese colonies and  
Southern Africa
- [55]  
Anon.  
*Of Maids and Madams*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 78  
An examination of the plight of domestic  
workers in South Africa.
- [56]  
Anon.  
*Douglas Wolton*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 83  
Obituary.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [57]  
Anon.  
*James Phillips - Workers' Leader and Troubador*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 81  
Obituary.
- [58]  
Anon.  
*Sam Kahn - South Africa's First Communist M.P.*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 78  
Obituary.
- [59]  
Anon. (South African student)  
*Are White Students a Revolutionary Force?*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 89  
An analysis of the significance of the demonstrations in the English-language South African universities.
- [60]  
Arnold, Guy  
*Kenyatta and the Politics of Kenya*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 100  
Book review
- [61]  
Arnold, Guy & Weiss, Ruth  
*Strategic Highways of Africa*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 98  
Book review
- [62]  
Arrighi, G. & Saul, John  
*Essays on the Political Economy of Africa*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 116  
Book review
- [63]  
Attayib, Colonel Abu  
*Flashback Beirut 1982*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 120  
Book review
- [64]  
Attenborough, Richard  
*Cry Freedom*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99  
Film review
- [65]  
Avirgan, T. & Honey, M.  
*War in Uganda - the Legacy of Idi Amin*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 110  
Book review
- [66]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*How the Militants Came to Power in the Indian Congress*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 83  
History of the SAIC during the 1940's.
- [67]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Lessons of the Chilean Revolution*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 64  
An evaluation of the Popular Unity Government of Salvador Allende.
- [68]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*No Room for Anti-Sovietism in Africa*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 60  
The dangerous implications of anti-Communism and anti-Sovietism, the effects on the drive towards political and economic independence in Africa.
- [69]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*What Proletarian Internationalism Means to Africa*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 51  
An examination of its significance, and of the need to deepen and extend it.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[70]

Azad, Ahmed  
*The Horn of Africa - Defeat for Imperialism*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 37  
An examination of the situation in the  
Ogaden and Eritrea.

[71]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 79  
*Sudan: A Coup and its Aftermath; Central  
African Republic: "Bogus Elections";  
Uganda: Campaign of Subversion.*

[72]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 68  
*Egypt After Sadat: The US Takes Over; The  
Gambia: The Masses Revolt*

[73]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 64  
*Chad: Bread Not Guns; Ghana at the  
Crossroads; Liberia: In the Clutches of  
Neo-Colonialism*

[74]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 61  
*Sudan: The Road to Disaster; Ghana: The  
Consolidation Continues; Mali: Formation  
of a New Party*

[75]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Ethiopia - Trailblazer for the African  
Revolution*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 79  
Review article: Fred Halliday and Maxine  
Molyneux, *The Ethiopian Revolution.*

[76]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Humanity Yearns for Peace and Life*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 74  
A report on the World Assembly for Peace  
and Life Against Nuclear War (Prague,  
June 1983)

[77]

Azad, Ahmed  
*The Fight for World Peace Aids Our Fight  
for Freedom*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 111  
A demonstration of the intimate  
connection between the fight for national  
liberation and the fight for world peace,  
underlining the importance of mass  
participation in the world peace movement.

[78]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 76  
*French Policy in South and Tropical  
Africa: A Gap Between Words and Deeds;  
Angola: Carte Blanche for the CIA; O.A.U.  
- Summit a Success*

[79]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 67  
*Burkino Faso: No Easy Road to Social  
Progress; Somalia: Formation of a New  
Party; Ethiopia: Revolution on a Firm  
Foundation*

[80]

Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 58  
*Angola: "The Struggle Continues - Victory  
is Certain"; SACP Message; The Spirit of  
Lumumba Lives On; Soviet Union  
Strengthens Ties with Africa.*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [81]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 67  
*An Historic Conference; Death of Comrade Seydou Sissoko; Saharan People Fight for Independence.*
- [82]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 83  
*Africa's Plight: The UN Special Session; Angola: Who is For and Who Is Against Peace?; Liberia: Once More a US Colony?*
- [83]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 55  
*Togo: Eyadema in Trouble; Libya: Aircraft-Carrier Diplomacy; Cameroon: Biya Bites Off More Than He Can Chew; Algeria: 50 Years in the Struggle for National Liberation*
- [84]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 73  
*Senegal: A Strategy of Alliances and Unity; Nigeria: The Working Class Speaks; Soviet Union: A True Friend; Mozambique: Democracy in Action*
- [85]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 80  
*Sudan: Mahdi Under Pressure; Somalia: A Regime in Troubled Waters; Chad: Is the War Coming to an End?; Algeria: Slide to the Right*
- [86]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 92  
*Egypt: The Communists and Elections; Mozambique: An Historic Visit*
- [87]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 61  
*Tunisia: Ninth Congress of the Communist Party; The Common Fund for Commodities; The Aouzou Strip: Habre Ups the Stakes; Kenya: Unity of Opposition Organisations Abroad*
- [88]  
Azad, Ahmed  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 81  
*Burkino Faso: The Death of a Revolution?*
- [89]  
Azad, Savitri  
*How Verwoerd Uses Anti-Communism*  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 54
- [90]  
Baard, Francis  
*My Spirit is Not Banned*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 86  
Book review; autobiography.
- [91]  
Baba Oluwide  
*A Tribute to J.O.B. Omotosho*  
No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 76
- [92]  
Babu, A.M.  
*African Socialism or Socialist Africa*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 97  
Book review



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [93]  
Bakaya, A.  
*World Capitalism, Gold and South Africa*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 82  
Response to the article by R. Palme Dutt,  
*The Crisis of the World Capitalist Economy*,  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 37, on the  
underlying causes and implications of the  
currency crisis.
- [94]  
Bakaya, A.  
*Socialist Humanism vs. Racist Inhumanity*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 77  
A comment on medical experiments on  
South African prisoners - supposedly  
beneficial to humankind, but in fact a  
fundamental insult to the human spirit.
- [95]  
Bakaya, A.  
*Soviet Psychiatry and the Struggle for Peace*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 40  
The motives were political and not medical  
when the World Congress of Psychiatry in  
Honolulu passed a resolution condemning  
Soviet psychiatric practices.
- [96]  
Bakaya, A.  
*The Psychology of Apartheid*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 66  
What are the factors behind the development  
of apartheid? Afrikaner national  
consciousness, chauvinism bred of  
imperialism and conquest? What will  
happen to the Afrikaners when the Freedom  
Charter is implemented?
- [97]  
Bamb'uzufelekhona  
*Why I Want to Join the Communist Party*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 54
- [98]  
Bankole Akpata  
*Wallace-Johnson - A Tribute*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 61
- [99]  
Barber, James  
*South Africa's Foreign Policy 1945-1970*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 114  
Book review
- [100]  
Basha Ahmed Abdi  
*Scientific Socialism and the Somali  
Revolution*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 99  
The national democratic tasks; the national  
democratic revolution must not be  
confused with the socialist revolution, but  
there must be no barriers between them -  
one is a step towards the other.
- [101]  
Batsa, Kofi  
*The Spark: From Kwame Nkrumah to  
Limann*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 96  
Book review
- [102]  
Bechuanaland Peoples's Party  
*Protest on Refugees*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 99  
Document
- [103]  
Becker, Peter  
*Hill of Destiny*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 106  
Book review
- [104]  
Bellamy, Joan  
*Testing Time for Ghana*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 20
- [105]  
Bellwood, W.A.  
*Whither the Transkei?*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 86  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[106]

Ben Adam, Samuel  
*Zionism and the Future of Israel*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 66

[107]

Ben Adam, Samuel  
*Israel: Africa's Friend or Foe?*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 35  
Israeli intervention in Africa; parallels  
between Zionism and Afrikaner  
Nationalism.

[108]

Benson, Mary  
*The African Patriots*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 90  
Book review

[109]

Benson, Mary  
*I Accuse the South African Government of  
Murder*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 121  
Document: Statement to the U.N. Special  
Committee on Apartheid

[110]

Benson, Mary  
*Nelson Mandela*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 118  
Book review

[111]

Benson, Mary  
*Nelson Mandela*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 92  
Book review

[112]

Berhanu Bayih  
*People's Gains in the Ethiopian Revolution*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 51  
An interview explaining the aims and  
achievements of the Provisional Military  
Administrative Council.

[113]

Bernstein, Hilda  
*South Africa, the Terrorism of Torture*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Book review (pamphlet)

[114]

Bernstein, Hilda  
*No. 46 - Steve Biko*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 96  
Book review

[115]

Bernstein, Hilda  
*Death is Part of the Process*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 92  
Book review

[116]

Bibiker, Tigane T.  
*The Sudanese Communist Party Will  
Survive*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 32

[117]

Bing, Geoffrey  
*Reap the Whirlwind*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 76  
Book review

[118]

Bokov, Georgi  
*Three Decades of Socialism in Bulgaria*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 78  
Achievements since 1944, and benefits for  
the movement against imperialism.

[119]

Bonakele Godula  
*Ho Chi Minh and Our Times*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 42  
The political situation in South-East Asia  
and the threat of the US-China alliance.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[120]

Boorstein, Edward  
*Allende's Chile, An Inside View*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 122  
Book review

[121]

Borge, Tomas  
*The East-West Confrontation in Nicaragua*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 93  
The achievements and problems of the Nicaraguan revolution discussed by the only survivor of the founders of the Sandinista National Liberation Front.

[122]

Bouhali, L.  
*Message from the Algerian Communist Party*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 41

[123]

Braverman, R.E.  
*Trade Union Apartheid*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 50

[124]

Braverman, R.E.  
*Apartheid, Industrialisation and the Trade Unions*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 38  
Exposing the myth and falsity of the argument that industrialisation will mitigate or eliminate racialism and apartheid, and exposing the attitude of the white-dominated "registered" trade unions.

[125]

Braverman, R.E.  
*African Workers Advance*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 46  
Strides made by African industrial workers in South Africa, showing how black pressures are leading to changes in the labour structure and policies of black and white trade unionists.

[126]

Braverman, R.E.  
*The African Working Class: Recent Changes, New Prospects*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 48  
Problems of industrial, race and class relationships caused by the absorption into urban industry of black labour, and the problem of leadership for African workers.

[127]

Braverman, R.E.  
*African Trade Unions and the Liberation Struggle*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 51  
On the decision of TUCSA to admit African unions.

[128]

Braverman, R.E.  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 60  
An immigrant from Europe describes her involvement in the working class movement in Cape Town.

[129]

Brecht, Bertolt  
*Praise of Communism*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 51  
Poem

[130]

Bretton, Henry L.  
*The Rise and Fall of Kwame Nkrumah*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 84  
Book review

[131]

Breytenbach, Breyten  
*A Season in Paradise*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 98  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [132]  
Breytenbach, Breyten  
*Confessions of an Albino Terrorist*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 105  
Book review
- [133]  
Brezhnev, Leonid I.  
*Following Lenin's Course*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 98  
Book review
- [134]  
Brezhnev, Leonid I.  
*The Great October Revolution and  
Mankind's Progress* (excerpt)  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 8  
Soviet life in the Brezhnev era; part of the  
report given on the eve of the 60th  
Anniversary of the Revolution
- [135]  
Brink, Andr,  
*Rumours of Rain*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 116  
Book review
- [136]  
Brink, Andr,  
*A Dry White Season*  
No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 83  
Book review
- [137]  
Brink, Andr,  
*A Chain of Voices*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 105  
Book review
- [138]  
Brockway, Fenner  
*African Socialism*  
No. 17 (2nd Quart. 1964), p. 47  
Book review
- [139]  
Bromlei, Academician Yulian  
*The National Processes in the USSR:  
Achievements and Problems*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 108  
Document
- [140]  
Brooks, Alan & Brickhill, Jeremy  
*Whirlwind Before the Storm: The Origins  
and Development of the Uprising in  
Soweto and the Rest of South Africa from  
June to December 1976*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 88  
Book review
- [141]  
Brown, John  
*New Tactics on the White Political Front*  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 77  
Trends and currents in the context of the  
1974 election in South Africa.
- [142]  
Brown, John  
*New Tactics of White Domination*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 63  
How the white supremacists are shifting  
ground and making new alignments.
- [143]  
Brutents, K.N.  
*National Liberation Revolutions Today*  
(Part 1)  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 125  
Book review
- [144]  
Brutents, K.N.  
*National Liberation Revolutions Today*  
(Part 2)  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 112  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[145]

Brutus, Dennis  
*Poems from Algiers*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 114  
Book review

[146]

Brutus, Dennis  
*A Simple Lust: Collected Poems of South African Jail and Exile*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109  
Book review

[147]

B.S.A.  
*Why I Joined the South African Communist Party*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 85  
A white worker learns to know and love his fellow countrymen.

[148]

Buckle, Desmond  
*The U.A.R., a Bastion of Anti-Colonialism*  
No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 40

[149]

Budapest Preparatory Commission for International Conference of Communist and Workers' Parties  
Material.  
No. 33 (2nd Quart. 1968), p. 63

[150]

Bulane, Joseph Mofolo  
*South African Literature - A Rejoinder to S. Fourie*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 86

[151]

Bulane, Joseph Mofolo  
*The Oral Tradition in African Poetry*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 60

[152]

Bundy, Colin  
*The Rise and Fall of the South African Peasantry*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 77  
Book review

[153]

Bunting, Brian  
*The Rise of the South African Reich*  
No. 17 (2nd Quart. 1964), p. 47  
Book review

[154]

Bunting, Brian  
*The Rise of the South African Reich* (2nd edition)  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 88  
Book Review

[155]

Bunting, Brian  
*Apartheid is Built on Torture*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Book review (pamphlet)

[156]

Bunting, Brian  
*Moses Kotane, South African Revolutionary*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 73  
Book review

[157]

Bunting, Brian  
*The Rise of the South African Reich*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 105  
Book review

[158]

Bunting, Brian  
*Moses Kotane, South African Revolutionary* (revised edition)  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 105  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[159]

Bunting, Brian

*Some Thoughts on the Moscow Conference*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 43

A discussion of the 19th Conference of the CPSU - a fascinating and in some respects, disturbing experience but which in the end reinforced confidence in the CPSU and the Soviet people.

[160]

Bunting, S.P.

*Lenin - A Personal Impression*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 19

Originally published in "The International" (organ of the Communist Party of South Africa) in January 1924. The writer was one of the founders of the International Socialist League.

[161]

Burchett, Wilfred

*Southern Africa Stands Up: The Revolutions in Angola, Mozambique, Rhodesia, Namibia and South Africa*

No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 110

Book review

[162]

Butler, Jeffrey, and Robert I. Rotberg and John Adams

*The Black Homelands of South Africa: the Political and Economic Development of Bophutatswana and Kwazulu*

No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 91

Book review

[163]

Cabesa, Quadro

*From Ungovernability to Revolution: Some Burning Issues of Strategy and Tactics*

No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 28

The arming of the masses must be treated with the scientific accuracy and urgency which the seriousness of the situation in South Africa demands.

[164]

Cadre in the SACP Underground

*The Role of Women in the Revolution*

No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 48

A discussion of the problem of advancing the participation of working women in the liberation struggle.

[165]

Campaign Against Racial Discrimination (Cape Town)

*Forced Labour for Coloured Workers*

No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 86

Document

[166]

Carlson, Joel

*No Neutral Ground*

No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109

Book review

[167]

Carter, Gwendolen M.

*Which Way is South Africa Going?*

No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 80

Book review

[168]

Castro, Fidel (and Gus Hall)

Speech on the Polish crisis

No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 85

Delivered 17 September, 1980

[169]

Castro, Fidel

*This is Communism*

No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 67

Document

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [170]  
Castro, Fidel  
*For Independence, for Socialism and for Unity*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 60  
The address to the Conference of Non-Aligned Nations in Algiers, September 1973 in which ideas of "Soviet Imperialism" and "two imperialisms" are challenged.
- [171]  
Castro, Fidel  
*An Act of Solidarity in Angola*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 41  
Speech at the First Congress of the CP of Cuba, December 1975
- [172]  
Castro, Fidel  
*How the Cuban Revolution was Made*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 39  
An interview with a Soviet journalist, and how Castro became a Communist.
- [173]  
Castro, Fidel  
*"The Bells Tolling Today for Grenada May Toll Tomorrow for the Whole World"*  
No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 74  
Speech at the eulogy held in Havana for the Cubans killed in Grenada in the American invasion of October 1983.
- [174]  
Castro, Fidel  
*Cuba's Role in Africa*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 80  
A report of an interview by three correspondents of the *Washington Post*.
- [175]  
Castro, Fidel  
*The Key to Social Progress Lies in the Party*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 95  
Extracts from a speech to close the deferred session of the 3rd Congress of the Communist Party of Cuba, at which the first programme of the Party was adopted.
- [176]  
Castro, Fidel  
*Human Rights*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 89  
Document; an extract from an interview with an American journalist.
- [177]  
Cawthra, Gavin  
*Brutal Force - The Apartheid War Machine*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 80  
Book review
- [178]  
Cervenka, Zdenek  
*The Unfinished Quest for Unity*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 107  
Book review
- [179]  
Cervenka, Zdenek & Rogers, Barbara  
*The Nuclear Axis*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 99  
Book review
- [180]  
Chandra, Romesh  
*Pio Pinto: Son of Africa*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 28
- [181]  
Chater, A.  
*Race Relations in Britain*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 73  
Book review
- [182]  
Cheremnykh, M. and V. Deni  
*Comrade Lenin Cleans the Unclean from the Face of the Earth*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 99  
Cartoon from "Sputnik"

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [183]  
Chernenko, Konstantin U.  
*Human Rights in Soviet Society*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 99  
Book review
- [184]  
Chernenko, Konstantin U.  
Statement on Election to post of Secretary of  
CPSU  
No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 17
- [185]  
Chima, Alex and A. Chukuka Eke  
*Africa and Democracy - a Discussion*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 65
- [186]  
Chimutengwende, Chenhamo C.  
*South Africa: The Press and the Politics of  
Liberation*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 109  
Book review
- [187]  
Chinweizu, Onwuchekwa Jemie and  
Ihechukwu Madubuike  
*Towards the Decolonization of African  
Literature*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 119  
Book review
- [188]  
Chirenje, J. Mutero  
*Chief Kgama and his Times: The Story of a  
Southern African Ruler*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 106  
Book review
- [189]  
Chirimuuta, Richard and Rosalyn  
*Aids, Africa and Racism*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99  
Book review
- [190]  
Cierpinski, Waldemar  
*Meilenweit bis Marathon (Mile to  
Marathon)*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 102  
Book review
- [191]  
Clarke, John  
*Resettlement and Rehabilitation, Ethiopia's  
Campaign Against Famine*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 108  
Book review
- [192]  
Coetzee, J.M.  
*Waiting for the Barbarians*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 104  
Book review
- [193]  
Coetzee, J.M.  
*Life and Times of Michael K*  
No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 101  
Book review (Booker Prize novel)
- [194]  
Cohen, A. and Lerumo, A.  
*Central African Federation - Burying the  
Corpse*  
No. 12 (1st Quart. 1963), p. 77
- [195]  
Cohen, Robin (editor)  
*Forced Labour in Colonial Africa*, by A.T.  
Nzula, I.I. Potekhin and A.Z. Zusmanovich  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 97  
Book review
- [196]  
Comaroff, John L. (Editor)  
*The Boer War Diary of Sol Plaatje - An  
African at Mafeking*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109  
Book review



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [197]  
(Comment)  
*Africa: Notes on Current Events*  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 65
- [198]  
(Comment)  
*Africa: Notes on Current Events*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 71
- [199]  
(Comment)  
*Africa: Notes on Current Events*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 56
- [200]  
(Comment)  
*Africa: Notes on Current Events*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 66
- [201]  
(Comment)  
*Africa: Notes on Current Events*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 67
- [202]  
Commonwealth Eminent Persons Group on  
Southern Africa  
*Mission to South Africa, the Commonwealth  
Report*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 114  
Book review
- [203]  
Communist and Workers' Parties of Africa  
*A Communist Call to Africa*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 5  
For the freedom, independence, national  
revival and social progress of the peoples of  
tropical and Southern Africa.
- [204]  
Communist International  
*The South African Question*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 106  
Document
- [205]  
Communist Party of Lesotho  
*Programme Summarised*  
No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 21
- [206]  
Communist Party of Great Britain  
*British Communists Hail Southern African  
Revolutionaries*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 69  
Document
- [207]  
Communist Party of Great Britain and  
SACP  
Report of Discussions  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 95  
Extracts from the joint communique.
- [208]  
Communist Party of Lesotho  
*In Lesotho Today*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 18  
Statement on 10th anniversary.
- [209]  
Conference on Leninism and the World  
Revolutionary Process Today  
South African contribution (Michael  
Harmel)  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 115  
Document
- [210]  
Connor, Steve & Kingsman, Sharon  
*The Search for the Virus*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99  
Book review
- [211]  
Coplan, David  
*In Township Tonight!: South Africa's  
Black City Music and Theatre*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 108  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [212]  
Cornforth, Maurice  
*Communism and Philosophy*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 83  
Book review
- [213]  
Corvalan, Luis  
*Unity Against the Dictatorship: Ways and Forms of Struggle*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 81  
Excerpts from an article by the General Secretary, Communist Party of Chile in: *World Marxist Review*.
- [214]  
Cox, Idris  
*Land Robbery in Kenya*  
No. 11 (4th Quart. 1962), p. 58
- [215]  
Cox, Idris  
*They Cannot Forget Lumumba*  
No. 12 (1st Quart. 1963), p. 71
- [216]  
Cox, Idris  
*Egypt and Socialism*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 72  
Book review
- [217]  
Cox, Idris  
*The Hungry Half*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 91  
Book review
- [218]  
Cronin, Jeremy and David Rabkin  
Statements from the dock when on trial under the Terrorism and Internal Security Acts  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 126  
Document
- [219]  
Cronj,, Gillian and Susan,  
*The Workers of Namibia*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 111  
Book review
- [220]  
Cronj, S.; Ling, M.; & Cronj,, G.  
*Lonrho: Portrait of a Multinational*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 107  
Book review
- [221]  
Crowder, Michael  
*West African Resistance*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 99  
Book review
- [222]  
Czaya, Eberhard  
*Axis to the Cape*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 99  
Book review
- [223]  
Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.  
*Bangladesh - A Victory for National Liberation*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 71  
The development and implications of the birth of Bangladesh.
- [224]  
Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.  
*Amilcar Cabral - Outstanding Leader of African Liberation Movement*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 38  
A tribute by the National Chairman of the SACP following the assassination by Portuguese agents.
- [225]  
Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.  
*We Pay Undying Tribute...*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 36  
Letter to the Vietnam Workers' Party and the National Liberation Front from the National Chairman of the SACP.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[226]

Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.  
*An Outstanding Revolutionary*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 22  
Oration at the funeral of Michael Harmel.

[227]

Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.; Nzo, Alfred; Gustov, I.S.  
*In Honour of J.B. Marks*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 90  
Speeches at the unveiling of the memorial to the late Chairman of the SACP in Moscow

[228]

Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.  
*An Impressive Demonstration of Communist Unity*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 48  
Report on the 25th Congress of the CPSU.

[229]

Dadoo, Dr Yusuf M.  
*Death of M.P. Naicker*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 95  
Funeral Address and last interview.

[230]

Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M., Oliver Tambo, R. Ulyanovsky, and many others  
Speeches, tributes, addresses on the death of Moses Kotane  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 34

[231]

Dadoo, Dr Yusuf M.  
*Dr Dadoo's Farewell to his Comrades*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 19  
A message to the Central Committee of the SACP, written and signed hours before his death.

[232]

Dadoo, Yusuf M., and Nzo, Alfred  
*A Sad Farewell*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 17  
Speeches at the funeral of J.B. Marks (Moscow, 11 August 1972)

[233]

Dadoo, Yusuf M., and Moses Mabhida  
*26th Congress of the CPSU: The Voice of Reason, Peace, Freedom and Socialism*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 46  
The SACP's delegates give their impressions of the proceedings.

[234]

Dadoo, Yusuf M.  
*Tribute to Dimitrov*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 54

[235]

Danaher, Kevin  
*In Whose Interest? - A Guide to U.S.-South African Relations*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 101  
Book review

[236]

Darwish, Mahmud  
*Identity Card*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 130  
Poem

[237]

David, George  
*The Elections in Ghana*  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 43

[238]

Davidson, Apollon B. & Makrushin, V.A.  
*Aspects of a Far-Off Land*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 73  
Book review

[239]

Davidson, Apollon B.  
*South Africa: The Birth of Protest (1870-1924)*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 101  
Review article by B.J., summarising the contents of this history of the SACP.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[240]

Davidson, Apollon B.  
*Cecil Rhodes and His Times*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 98  
Book review

[241]

Davidson, Apollon B.  
*Lenin on South Africa*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 73  
A Soviet historian on Lenin's constant  
interest in the development of the  
revolutionary movement in South Africa

[242]

Davidson, Basil  
*The Africans: an Entry to Cultural History*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 90  
Book review

[243]

Davidson, Basil  
*In the Eye of the Storm: Angola's People*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 100  
Book review

[244]

Davidson, Basil  
*Black Star - A View of the Life and Times of  
Kwame Nkrumah*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 110  
Book review

[245]

Davidson, Basil, J. Slovo, A.R. Wilkinson  
*Southern Africa - The New Politics of  
Revolution*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 112  
Book review

[246]

Davidson, Basil  
*Africa in Modern History: The Search for a  
New Society*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 109  
Book review

[247]

Davidson, Basil  
*The People's Cause: A History of  
Guerrillas in Africa*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 89  
Book review

[248]

Davies, Ioan  
*African Trade Unions*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 73  
Book review

[249]

Davies, Miranda (editor)  
*Third World, Second Sex: Vol. 2*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 98  
Book review

[250]

Davies, Robert H., O'Meara, D., &  
Dlamini, S.  
*The Kingdom of Swaziland - A Profile*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 104  
Book review

[251]

Davis, Angela  
*The Black Woman in Slavery*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 53  
An account of the role played by black  
women during the period of slavery;  
written while in jail on charges of murder  
and kidnapping.

[252]

Davis, Angela  
*If They Come in the Morning*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 98  
Book review

[253]

Davis, Angela  
*How I Became A Communist*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 30  
An exclusive interview, focussing on the  
relationship between class and race in the  
U.S. and South Africa.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[254]

Davis, Angela  
*Angela Davis, an Autobiography*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 105  
Book review

[255]

Davis, Angela  
*Women, Race and Class*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 93  
Book review

[256]

Davis, David  
*African Trade Unions - Reformist or Revolutionary?*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 52  
Efforts by reactionary forces to divert African workers from the revolutionary road, and a call for the implementation of the resolutions of the 1973 ILO Conference in Geneva.

[257]

Davis, David  
*African Unions at the Crossroads*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 93  
The national question and African trade unions - the need to combine the struggle for economic rights with the struggle for political emancipation.

[258]

Davis, David  
*Economy Strangled by Colour Bars*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 41  
Economic struggles become political struggles as the deepening crisis places the industrial colour bar under increasing strain.

[259]

Davis, David,  
*Apartheid Laws Shackle African Workers*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 63  
The use of industrial conciliation machinery to deny collective bargaining rights to African workers.

[260]

Debray, Regis  
*Conversations with Allende*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 99  
Book review

[261]

De Bruyn, Matthew  
*Coloured Role in the National Democratic Revolution*  
No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 28  
An examination of the new constitution and the new problems and opportunities it poses for the Coloured community.

[262]

de Caux, Len  
*The Living Spirit of the Wobblies*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 105  
Book review

[263]

Decker, M  
*The Economics of Neo-Colonialism*  
No. 7 (September 1961), p. 12

[264]

De Klerk, W.  
*The Puritans in Africa*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 103  
Book review

[265]

Delegate from South Africa  
*Youth Festival Shows the Way Forward*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 81  
A report on the 11th Festival of Youth and Students in Cuba, July 1978

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[266]

Denga

*Botha's Reforms Have Not Changed  
"Colonialism of a Special Type"*

No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 65

The struggle for national liberation must continue, for whatever changes are occurring in South Africa the essential contradictions in society remain, national oppression continues, and `reforms` are no substitute for revolution.

[267]

Denga

*The South African Ruling Class:  
Contradictions and Crises*

No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 68

A discussion of how the "monolithic unity" of the white ruling minority is breaking up under the impact of the revolutionary upsurge of the oppressed masses.

[268]

Denga

*Making a New Approach to White South Africans*

No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 62

As the revolutionary situation builds up, it is necessary for the liberation movement to make a systematic approach to the ruling class as well as its mass base.

[269]

Denga

*For a Broad Coalition of Anti-Apartheid Forces*

No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 54

An explanation of why it is an urgent task to forge a united front of all those who stand for peace and freedom in South Africa.

[270]

Desai, Barney; & Marney, Cardiff

*The Killing of the Imam*

No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 96

Book review

[271]

Deutschland, H.

*Trailblazers - Struggles and Organisations of African Workers Before 1945*

No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 122

Book review

[272]

Dialego

*Philosophy and Class Struggle: 1. Why Revolutionaries Need Marxism*

No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 63

Introduction to the basic elements of dialectical and historical materialism.

[273]

Dialego

*Philosophy and Class Struggle: 2 - What is Dialectical Materialism?*

No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 89

Introduction to the basic elements of dialectical and historical materialism.

[274]

Dialego

*Philosophy and Class Struggle: 3 - Marxism and the Theory of Knowledge*

No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 66

Introduction to the basic elements of dialectical and historical materialism.

[275]

Dialego

*Philosophy and Class Struggle: 4 - The Materialist Theory of History*

No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 99

Introduction to the basic elements of dialectical and historical materialism.

[276]

Dialego

*Human Rights and the Fight for Socialism*

No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 31

An examination of the question of human rights in the context of classes in society, and the nature of the human rights crusade against the Soviet Union.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[277]

Dialego

*Anti-Communism: Weapon of Reaction*

No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 52

An analysis of the methods used by the enemy, at home and abroad, to divide the liberation front.

[278]

Dialego

*Working Class Must lead our National Liberation Struggle*

No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 63

An analysis of some conceptual considerations underlying the relationship between national and class struggle.

[279]

Dialego

*What is Trotskyism?*

No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 68

While most Communists today would no longer accept the view (current during the Stalin period) that Trotsky was “an agent of Fascism”, few would deny that throughout his life Trotsky hindered rather than helped the struggle for socialism.

[280]

Dias, P.

*Fascist Portugal Must Quit Africa*

No. 6 (July 1961), p. 11

[281]

Dikobe, Modikwe

*The Marabi Dance*

No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109

Book review

[282]

Dingake, Michael

*My Fight Against Apartheid*

No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 92

Book review

[283]

Doiron, F.

*Comrade Bram*

No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 123

Poem in memory.

[284]

Dolgopolov, Y.

*National Liberation Wars*

No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 11

[285]

Domingo, C.

*The Coloured People Say “No” to Apartheid*

No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 63

Examination of the March 1975 elections to the Coloured People's Representative Council.

[286]

Dos Santos, Vice-President Marcelino

*FRELIMO Faces the Future*

No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 23

Interviewed by Joe Slovo, talking about the whole field of practical and theoretical problems confronting liberation movements in Southern Africa.

[287]

Doyle, Alan

*Ireland: A Case-History of Colonialism*

No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 76

A background to present problems in England's oldest colony, including a summary of the analyses of Marx, Engels, and others.

[288]

Drury, Allen

*A Very Strange Society*

No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 80

Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[289]

Dube, Thandi  
*The Fighting Youth of South Africa*  
 No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 21  
 A discussion of the political role of the youth and students, who are moving into the broad front line of the liberation formations.

[290]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 68  
*The O.A.U.: Dollar Blackmail; Namibia: A Case for Keeping the Spears Sharpened*

[291]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 56  
*The O.A.U. - Reaction Continues its Wrecking Tactics; Africa's Debts - The Burden Grows; Zaire - African Predator; Problems for Rabat-Washington-Mogadishu Axis*

[292]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 70  
*Nigeria - Which Way Forward; SADCC - Breaking the Chains; Ghana - The Revolution Under Siege*

[293]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 64  
*Ethiopia: Towards a Marxist-Leninist Vanguard; The ECA - Towards an African Common Market; The O.A.U. - the 19th Summit, At Last; Senegal - A Fraudulent Election*

[294]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 77  
*Upper Volta: Power to the People? Malawi: Night of the Long Knives*

[295]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 53  
*Nigeria - the Army Takes Over, Again; Liberia - Reaction Bites Deeper; Madagascar - "Vindicate the People's Choice with Deeds"*

[296]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 66  
*Sudan: End the One-Man Dictatorship; Morocco: Bread and Peace; PANA: Information Decolonisation*

[297]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 61  
*Congo (Brazzaville): All For the People, Only for the People; Angola: Historic Congress of Angolan Workers; Lesotho: Save Lesotho Campaign*

[298]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 74  
*Ethiopia: Formation of the Marxist-Leninist Vanguard; Senegal: Reinforcing the Ideological and Peace Fronts; The Maghreb: Disunity in Union?*

[299]

Du Bois  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
 No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 90  
*Sudan: The End of a Dictatorship*



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [300]  
DuBois, W.E.B.  
*The Birth of African Unity*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 14
- [301]  
Dubula, Sol  
*How Social Change Comes About*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 79  
Study series
- [302]  
Dubula, Sol  
*The Role of Ideas in History*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 73  
Study series
- [303]  
Dubula, Sol  
*South West Africa - The Hour of Decision*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 32
- [304]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Kenya `African Socialism` Paper*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 23
- [305]  
Dubula, Sol  
*The Myth of P.A.C. `Militancy`*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 54  
First in a series.
- [306]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Putting the Record Straight*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 32  
Concluding the series exposing the P.A.C.
- [307]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Africa - Notes on Current Events*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 68
- [308]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Africa: Notes on Current Events*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 63
- [309]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Africa - Notes on Current Events*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 60
- [310]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Africa - Notes on Current Events*  
No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 69
- [311]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Nigeria in Turmoil - The Factual Background*  
No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 46  
Essential facts and historical developments, internal class interests and external pressures affecting the tragic battles.
- [312]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Ten Years of Umkhonto we Sizwe*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 22
- [313]  
Dubula, Sol  
*“Bantustan” Politics*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 47  
The policies of the Vorster government and of some of the Bantustan leaders: an analysis.
- [314]  
Dubula, Sol  
*An Interview with Alvaro Cunhal*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 28  
General Secretary, Portuguese CP.
- [315]  
Dubula, Sol  
*The Congo on the Road to Socialism*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 43  
The relationship between the class struggle and the fight for true independence in the People's Republic of Congo.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [316]  
Dubula, Sol  
*Unity and Disunity in White Politics*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 54  
An analysis of the class and national divisions among South African Whites and the factors leading to polarisation.
- [317]  
Dubula, Sol  
*The Two Pillars of Our Struggle*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 26  
Reflections on the relationship between the ANC and SACP.
- [318]  
Du Toit, Betty  
*Ukubamba Amadolo - Workers' Struggles in the South African Textile Industry*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 94  
Book review
- [319]  
Dutt, R. Palme  
*The Three Internationals*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 91  
Book review
- [320]  
Dutt, R. Palme  
*British Labour and Africa*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 17  
An analysis of the policies of the Wilson Government in Rhodesia and elsewhere.
- [321]  
Dutt, R. Palme  
*The Crisis of the World Capitalist Economy*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 37  
The underlying causes and implications of the currency crisis.
- [322]  
D. W.  
*The Man they Resolved to Kill: George Jackson 1941-1971*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 73  
Obituary
- [323]  
Dyson, Rod and First, Ruth  
*Dialogue*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 88  
A discussion of some of the points raised by Ruth First's book *The Barrel of a Gun*.
- [324]  
Ebersohn, Wessel  
*Store Up the Anger*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 115  
Book review
- [325]  
Edgar, Robert  
*Prophets With Honour, A Documentary History of Lekhotla la Bafo*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99  
Book review
- [326]  
Editorial Notes  
-----  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 1  
*Patrice Lumumba; Khrushchov on Colonialism; Portugal, Quit Africa! Apartheid Under Fire*
- [327]  
Editorial Notes  
-----  
No. 6 (July 1961), p. 2  
*The Apartheid Republic; The Congo and the U.N.; Bravo Cuba!*
- [328]  
Editorial Notes  
-----  
No. 7 (September 1961), p. 1  
*On Guard for Peace; Disarmament and Nuclear Tests; The Murder of El Helou; Anti-Communism, A Rotten Remnant of Colonialism*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[329]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 1  
*22nd Congress of the CPSU; Albania; Personalities in Africa; Ghana Goes Ahead; Independant Tanganyika; Establishment of C.P. of Lesotho.*

[330]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 1  
*Verwoerd's Threat to Africa; Heroic Algeria; The Other France; I.C.F.T.U. Neo-Colonialism; Cuba's Revolution; P.A.C. Wrecks the United Front; Death of Ajoy Ghosh*

[331]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 3  
*Fascist South Africa; O.A.S. Defeated in Algeria; `Central African Federation` Dissolved; The European Common Market; "Pravda"'s 50th Birthday*

[332]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 11 (4th Quart. 1962), p. 3  
*How Strong is Verwoerd? Release Nelson Mandela; Algerian Unity; Events in Lesotho, Botswana and Swaziland; The S.A. Liberal Party*

[333]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 12 (1st Quart. 1963), p. 3  
*Hands off Cuba! China and India; Dictatorship Run Mad (in S. Africa); U.N. Sanctions Against Apartheid; Whither Algeria?*

[334]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 19  
*The Things that Bind the International Communist Movement; Southern Africa Events; Ban on the Tunisian CP; `Assegai` Magazine*

[335]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 3  
*The Addis Ababa Summit Meeting; K.A.N.U. Victory in Kenya; The End of the C.A.F.; Apartheid - U.S. Style; Britain's Colonies in South Africa*

[336]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 3  
*A Great African Passes (Dr. W.E.B. DuBois); Hands off Our People (African Descended People in the U.S.); The U.N. Must Act Now; Algeria Choses Socialism; Tokoloho; A Stab in the Back*

[337]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 3  
*Turbulent Africa (Zanzibar Uprising); East African Army `Mutinies`; `Phases` of the African Revolution; The One Party State; The Apartheid State*

[338]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 17 (2nd Quart. 1964), p. 3  
*Murder will Out; The Algiers Afro-Asian Meeting; Iraq's Heroic Communists; Tanganyika's Trade Unions; A New Chapter for Egypt*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[339]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 3

*The People Unconquerable (On the Rivonia Trial); The Nigerian General Strike; South West Africa; Congo - Tshombe Returns; Death of Nehru*

[340]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 3

*The Republic of Zambia; South Africa, a Torture Chamber; Labour Britain and Africa; A Sad Farewell*

[341]

Editorial Notes

*The Frontiers of Freedom*

No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 3

On the international ramifications of South Africa's freedom struggle.

[342]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 5

*The U.S. War on Vietnam*

[343]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 13

*The Pledge is Binding (10th Anniversary of the Freedom Charter); No Easy Walk; Algerian Events*

[344]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 7-18

*Kick the Smith Gang Out! Pioneer Marxists of Africa (50th Anniversary of the International Socialist League [S.A.]*

[345]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 5

*Nigeria: Collapse of Sham Democracy; South Africa Enters 1966; Bram Fischer; The Sudanese Communists; Unity Against Apartheid; The Late Arthur Letele*

[346]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 5

*Bram Fischer - and the South African Elections; The Judges Judged; Vietnam and the U.S.; Treason in Ghana; An Absurd Antic*

[347]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 5

*Rebels Against the Crown; Independence for Lesotho...and Botswana; The Communist Party: 45 years*

[348]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 5

*After Verwoerd, Fuhrer Vorster; Concern About China; Tributes to South Africa's Communists*

[349]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 28 (1st Quart. 1967), p. 5

*"Confrontation" in Southern Africa; Unconquerable Vietnam; 50 Years of Workers' Rule*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[350]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 5

*Imperialism, Israel and the Arabs; The Nigerian Tragedy; Again the Congo; A Worthy Laureate (Bram Fischer)*

[351]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 5

*Freedom Marches South (Guerrilla War Opens in Zimbabwe; Karl Marx's Capital*

[352]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 4

*The War in the South*

[353]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 33 (2nd Quart. 1968), p. 4~

*The Burning Question; Deep into Zimbabwe; Exercise in Servility; Towards Communist Unity; Homage to Karl Marx*

[354]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 11

*Dr. Kaunda Stands Firm; France on the Brink; Professor Z.K. Matthews*

[355]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 5

*Czechoslovakia; Swaziland Independence; "World Marxist Review"; Students in South Africa*

[356]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 5

*Zimbabwe, Britain and the World; Indonesia; At the Olympics*

[357]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 37 (2nd Quart. 1969), p. 5

*Eduardo Mondlane; Zionist Menace; Bantustan Election; Reginald Bridgeman*

[358]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 5

*The World Communist Conference; Peoples' Power in the Sudan; Socialist Germany; Zambia in the Front Lines; Let Our People Go! (on political prisoners in South Africa)*

[359]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 5

*Ten Years of Struggle (a frank review of the SACP and the "African Communist"); Homage to Ho Chi Minh; Zambia at the Crossroads; A Murderers' Charter (on deaths in detention in South Africa; with Documents)*

[360]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 5

*Inhumanity; A Disturbing 'Manifesto'; Cabora Bassa; 'BOSS' Claims Another Victim; White Immigration*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[361]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 5  
*Homage to Lenin; Nigeria - Peace and Reconciliation; Smith's "Republic"; SACTU: Fifteen Years; The Coloured people; Raising the Standard (on the Tanzanian Press)*

[362]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 5  
*White Racism and World Sport; Scholarship or Espionage? A Popular Fallacy Exploded*

[363]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 5  
*Britain Declares War on Africa; South West Africa; Lesotho; Botswana; The Fight Goes on; Soul Music*

[364]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 5  
*50th anniversary of the CPSA; New Population Figures; Rhodesia; S.A. Diplomatic Offensive; The TAN-ZAM Railway; President Nasser; A Veteran Revolutionary Passes: (Rebecca Bunting)*

[365]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 5  
*Ten Years of Republic - Nothing to Celebrate; Free South African Political Prisoners; S.A. "Economic Miracle" Over? Black Session; Sex and Drugs - "Communist Weapons"; Twisting the law; Ugly Americans to the Rescue; Free Angela Davis*

[366]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 5  
*When Houphouet-Boigny Nearly Cried; Growing Militancy in South Africa; African Resistance; White Reactions; 50th anniversary of "Labour Monthly"*

[367]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 5  
*How Our Anniversary was Celebrated - "A Report on the manner in which the 50th anniversary of the SACP was celebrated both inside and outside South Africa"*

[368]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 5  
*Imperialism's "Grand Strategy" in Africa; The Nixon-Home-Vorster Line; Hands off Zambia; The Murder of Ahmed Timol; China in the U.N.*

[369]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 5  
*Zimbabwe Says No!; China and the World; Danger Signals in Korea; Emile Burns*

[370]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 5  
*Invincible Vietnam; Kwame Nkrumah of Africa; Justice in South Africa; In the Universities; Fidel in Africa; In Brief - "Kwete" - D.N. Pritt - Tenth Birthdays (FRELIMO and the C.P. of Lesotho) - Our Fiftieth Issue; Angela Davis Acquitted - Stop Press*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[371]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 43

*To the Future; Time to Speak Out; Rhodesia and the Olympic Games; Which Way Egypt?* (including comment on the death of J. B. Marks; atrocities by President Bokassa (Central African Republic).

[372]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 5

*A Call to Action; Our Party Chairman; Vorster Loses an Ally...And Gains a Relentless Opponent* (including comment on the recent Plenary Meeting of the SACP Central Committee; Dr Yusuf Dadoo; Australian moves against apartheid and Smith regime; the entry of the GDR into the United Nations).

[373]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 5

*Southern Africa on the March; Strike Wave in South Africa; Atrocities in Mozambique; Border War in Rhodesia*

[374]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 5

*Decade of Detention and Death; United Party Sells the Pass; Black Agents of Capitalism* (including comment on the 10th anniversary of the Rivonia arrests; opposition to the Schlegelbusch Commission on NUSAS and UP's attempt to reach consensus; Buthelezi, Mangope and Matanzima).

[375]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 5

*Socialism Proves Its Superiority; Gold, Profits, and Job Reservation; Africans Hit Hardest by Inflation; Militant Blacks Fight Back; The Truth About Mozambique; "World Marxist Review"; Freedom Radio*

[376]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 5

*Arms, Oil and the Sinai War; Chile - This Dark and Bitter Moment; Salute to the People of Free Guinea-Bissau; a Paper is a Weapon; Namibia - the Reality of Bantustans*

[377]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 5

*Capitalism, Oil and the Third World; Oil, Imperialism and South Africa; The South African Election; Liberals Under the Lash - Repression of the Christian Institute, Institute of Race Relations, SPROCAS, NUSAS; Murder Most Foul; Stop Press: Murder of John Dube*

[378]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 5

*The Events in Portugal: Statement of the Central Committee of the SACP; The Isolation of South Africa; South Africa's War Criminals*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[379]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 5

*Death of Michael Harmel; Critical Moments of History; Coloureds Destroy Apartheid Council; Namibia Fights Back; The Spirit of Rivonia; Two Faces of Bantustan*

[380]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 5

*South Africa Under Siege; Schlebusch Commission; Fraternal Greetings (Morocco, Philippines).*

[381]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 5

*When Peace Can lead to War; Bram Fischer; Spirit of Revolt; Mine Labour Crisis; The Battle for Namibia; These "Allies" are not our Friends; International Women's Year; Palme Dutt - Friend of Africa*

[382]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 9

*Victory in Vietnam - A Turning Point in History; Anniversary of the Freedom Charter...and of Freedom Day; Release Political Prisoners*

[383]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 5

*A Mighty Step on the Road to Peace; Vorster's Imperialism; The Question of Power; The Politics of Non-Collaboration; Bourgeois Nationalism - Weapon of Reaction; South African Casualties*

[384]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 5

*No Neutrality in Angola; SACP Central Committee Meeting; South Africa Belongs to All Its People; How Independent is the Transkei? Is the Nationalist Government Discriminatory?*

[385]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 5

*Angola's Lesson for South Africa; The People Are on the Move; A Great Friend of Africa*

[386]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 5

*No Compromise in South Africa; Release South African Political Prisoners; The South Africa-Israel Axis; New U.S. Party Journal*

[387]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 5

*South Africa in Revolt; The Transkei Sham; A Renegade Expelled; Europe's Communists Meet*

[388]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 5

*The Protection Racket in Southern Africa; Namibia's Struggle Enters a New Phase; Transkei Opportunists; Soviet-Angolan Agreement*



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[389]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 5

*Zimbabwe's Way Forward; Racist Ferocity; Bantustan Buffers; The Cost of Apartheid*

[390]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 5

*African Revolution on the March; The Role of Chief Luthuli; A Great Leader Murdered*

[391]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 5

*Long Live the October Revolution!; Another Bantustan Monster; Death of a Disunited Party; Foreign Intervention in Zaire*

[392]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 5

*Imperialist Strategy in Southern Africa; Vorster's New Constitution*

[393]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 5

*International Anti-Apartheid Year; Buthelezi's New Alliance; The Ethiopian Revolution; Imperialist Propaganda; Honorary Degree for Mbeki*

[394]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 5

*The Plot Thickens in Southern Africa; The Transkei Circus; China's Road to War*

[395]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 5

*Breaking the Impasse in Southern Africa; Botha Takes Over; Corruption Top and Bottom; At the Crossroads*

[396]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 5

*China Joins Hands with Imperialism; Revolutionary United Front; Ten Years of Struggle; A Sad Loss*

[397]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 5

*Year of the Spear; Death of a Hero; Workers Fight Back; South Africa's Bomb Threatens Africa*

[398]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 5

*We Celebrate Our Twentieth Birthday; A Challenge to Youth*

[399]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 47

*Turning Points in Our History; Death of President Neto; Honoured by the Progressive World (25th anniversaries of SACTU and Congress of the People; obituaries for President Neto; 70th birthday of Dr Yusuf Dadoo).*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[400]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 5

*The Afghanistan Crisis - Imperialist Threat to Peace and Socialism; Transfer of Power in Zimbabwe; Constellation of Racism and Imperialism*

[401]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 5

*Our people are on the warpath; The drift towards world war must be halted; a brave freedom fighter.* (Review of political situation; dangers of US anti-Sovietism; death of Lilian Ngoyi)

[402]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 5

*The Working Class Takes the Lead; The Lesson of the Olympics; The Fight for Press Freedom*

[403]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 5

*60th Anniversary of the South African Communist Party; Botha's "New Deal"; Reagan Threat to South Africa and World Peace; Obituary*

[404]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 5

*South Africa Declares War on Africa; The Fight for Namibia; Communism and Poland; We Have Nothing to Celebrate; Correction.*

[405]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 11

*The Imperialist Drive to War Must Be Halted! Namibia and the West; The Meaning of the White Election; South African Women's Day; SACP leaflet.*

[406]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 5

*Botha's Programme of Murder and War; How Our Anniversary was Celebrated; Casualties in the Struggle; Apartheid Rugby is Not Cricket*

[407]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 9

*The ANC Rules the Hearts of the People; Crisis in the Ciskei; Indian People's Reply to Botha*

[408]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 5

*The Fight for Poland is a Fight for Peace; Seychelles: International Conspiracy; Genocide in the Bantustans*

[409]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 5

*Say "No" to War!; McCarthy Rides Again; The White Front Cracks; Save Our Prisoners*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[410]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 5

*Bantustan Threat to African Unity; Israel's Holocaust in Lebanon; The Hoare of Maritzburg*

[411]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 11

*Racism is the Breeding Ground of Terrorism; Who is Committing Treason?; Profits and Principles*

[412]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 5

*On the Centenary of Karl Marx's death; Botha's "Way Forward" is a Dead End; Time to Work for Peace*

[413]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 5

*What Africa Thinks of Karl Marx - Statements to the Berlin Conference by the SACP, ANC, SWAPO, and representatives from Parties in Mozambique, Zimbabwe, Nigeria, Lesotho, Ghana, Tanzania, Sierra Leone and Angola.*

[414]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 5

*Hands Off the Frontline States; For Land, Bread, and Peace; U.S. Marx Centenary Conference*

[415]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 23

*After the Referendum; US Warmongers Must be Stopped! A People's Leader Passes; Moses Mabhida Honoured on his 60th Birthday*

[416]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 5

*Botha and Reagan Plot Against Africa; How to Discover the Truth Behind the News; Fidel Castro on Grenada; Death of Yuri Andropov*

[417]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 5

*What the Nkomati Accord Means for Africa; Anti-Communism and Anti-Sovietism Pave the Way for War; Our General Secretary Honoured*

[418]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 5

*When the Time Will Come for Dialogue; S.A. Economy in Crisis; SACP Propaganda Spreads; Who Are the Terrorists?*

[419]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 7

*Botha! Your Time is Up!; South African Aggression Must Be Halted; Capitalism and Freedom Don't Go Together*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[420]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 19  
*Making South Africa Ungovernable; the anti-Communism of Bishop Tutu; Grenada Now a Military Base*

[421]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 5  
*The Freedom Charter Can Put an End to Bloodshed; Our Party Paper*

[422]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 5  
*ANC's Reply to the State of Emergency; "Soft" and "Hard" Targets; A Brotherly Alliance; Helsinki Agreement - a Plus for Peace.*

[423]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 5  
*The Question of Talks and Compromise; New Programme of the CPSU; Memorial to Yusuf Dadoo; Death of Florence Mophosho*

[424]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 12  
*Colonialism of a Special Type; State Terrorism in Southern Africa; Responsibility for the Arms Race*

[425]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 5  
*65th Anniversary of the SACP; How safe is Socialism? The Antonov Case - Bulgaria Vindicated*

[426]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 5  
*Botha's Anti-Communist Strategy Must be Defeated; The Imperialist Conspiracy on Sanctions; 40th Anniversary of the Passive Resistance Campaign; Our Chairman Honoured*

[427]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 5  
*ANC Celebrates Its 75th Birthday; Consensus at the Non-Aligned Summit; Victory on the Sanctions Front; Step Up the Fight for Peace*

[428]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 14  
*South African Communist Party Elects New Officials; Botha's Election Farce; The Kwazulu-Natal Alternative is a Dead End; 80 Years Young*

[429]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 5  
*South Africa After the Election; Stop These Judicial Murders; The Revolution After 70 Years; an Exchange of Correspondence*

[430]

Editorial Notes

-----

No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 5  
*The October Revolution is for Everybody; The Dakar Get-Together; Buthelezi is Part of the System; Greetings from SWAPO; Obituary*

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [431]  
Editorial Notes  
-----  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 5  
*40 Years of Nationalist Rule; Cultural Boycott is a Weapon and a Shield; The Xuma-Naicker-Dadoo Pact*
- [432]  
Editorial Notes  
-----  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 16  
*Death Squads Must Be Defeated; The Fight for Peace; New View of Soviet History; Greetings to Govan Mbeki*
- [433]  
Editorial Notes  
-----  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 5  
*Birthday Greetings to Nelson Mandela; Twin Evils of Zionism and Apartheid; The Answer to Botha's Terrorism; Tenth Anniversary of the Afghan Revolution.*
- [434]  
Editorial Notes  
-----  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 5  
*1988 - A Year of Continued Advance; Share Offers to Workers; Prisoners of War*
- [435]  
Editorial  
*The New Africa - Capitalist or Socialist?*  
No. 1 (October 1959), p. 1
- [436]  
Editorial  
*Avenge the Martyrs of Coalbrook*  
No. 2 (April 1960), p. 2
- [437]  
Editorial  
*Our Magazine*  
No. 2 (April 1960), p. 1
- [438]  
Editorial  
*Problems of a Continent in Revolution*  
No. 3 (September 1960), p. 2
- [439]  
Editorial  
*25th Anniversary of the Algerian Communist Party*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 26
- [440]  
Editorial  
*Stand by Our Leaders*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), (insert)  
On the Rivonia Arrests
- [441]  
Editorial  
*Foundation of the Nigerian Workers and Socialists Party*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 67
- [442]  
Editorial  
*Victory in Europe - Thirty Years After*  
(with photograph).  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 29
- [443]  
Editors, "African Communist"  
CHIEF ALBERT JOHN LUTHULI 1898 - 1967  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 38  
Obituary
- [444]  
Egbuna, Obi B.  
*My Death Warrant*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 70  
An essay on politics by a Nigerian creative writer.
- [445]  
Egyptian Communist Party  
*The Political Balance in Egypt*  
No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 84  
Document

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [446]  
El Mahdawi  
*Dark Days in the Sudan*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 62  
Causes and development of the 19 July 1971 revolution in the Sudan; collaborative roles of foreign intervention and internal reaction in crushing Sudanese democratic aspirations.
- [447]  
Eskor Toyo  
*Guinea Fights for Independence*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 63  
A survey of the policies of Sekou Toure.
- [448]  
Evans, David  
*African Prometheus*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 60  
Poem dedicated to Bram Fischer, Nelson Mandela, and other South African fighters against apartheid.
- [449]  
Ex-Prisoner  
"He Fought Back Like an Army of Warriors"  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 87  
A tribute to Shadrick Maphumulo, a Communist in Umkhonto we Sizwe, who was killed in battle.
- [450]  
Fanon, F.  
*The Wretched of the Earth and Studies in a Dying Colonialism*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 78  
Book review
- [451]  
Faramazyan, R.  
*Disarmament and the Economy*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 89  
Book review
- [452]  
Feinberg, Barry (editor)  
*Poets to the People*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 98  
Book review
- [453]  
Feinberg, Barry (editor)  
*Poets to the People*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 125  
Book review
- [454]  
Feit, Edward  
*Urban Revolt in South Africa 1960-64*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 100  
Book review
- [455]  
Feit, Edward  
*Workers without Weapons - The South African Congress of Trade Unions and the Organisation of African Workers*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 94  
Book review
- [456]  
First, Ruth and Dyson, Rod  
*Dialogue*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 88  
A discussion of some of the points raised by Ruth First's book *The Barrel of a Gun*.
- [457]  
First, Ruth; & Scott, Ann  
*Olive Schreiner: A Biography*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 73  
Book review
- [458]  
First, Ruth  
*South West Africa*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 82  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [459]  
First, Ruth  
*117 Days*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 99  
Book review
- [460]  
First, Ruth  
*The Barrel of a Gun*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 99  
Book review
- [461]  
First, Ruth  
*Libya - The Elusive Revolution*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 98  
Book review
- [462]  
First, Ruth  
*Black Gold, The Mozambican Miner, Proletarian and Peasant*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 96  
Book review
- [463]  
First, Ruth; Steele, Jonathan; & Gurney, Christabel  
*The South African Connection*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 103  
Book review
- [464]  
Fischer~, Bram  
*A Message*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 78  
Document
- [465]  
Florin, Peter  
*The German Peace Treaty and Africa*  
No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 47
- [466]  
Foltz, William J. and Henry S. Bienen  
*Arms and the African: Military Influences on Africa's International Relations*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 78  
Book review
- [467]  
Foner, Philip S.  
*Organised Labour and the Black Worker*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 98  
Book review
- [468]  
Foner, Philip S.  
*The AFL in the Progressive Era (Vol. 5 of History of the Labour Movement in the USA)*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 76  
Book review
- [469]  
Foner, Philip S.  
*May Day - A Short History of the International Workers' Holiday 1886-1986*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 105  
Book review
- [470]  
Forsyth, Murray  
*Federalism and the Future of South Africa*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 97  
Book review
- [471]  
Foundation for Education with Production  
*Education and Culture for Liberation in Southern Africa*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 91  
Book review
- [472]  
Fourie, Scheepers  
*Across the Colour Line - Aspects of South African Literature*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 77

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [473]  
“Freedom Fighter”  
*Why I like Communists and their Ideas*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 106
- [474]  
“Freedom”  
*The Russian Revolution - 1917-1967*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 69  
Document
- [475]  
FRELIMO Executive Committee  
*Events in Portugal*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 19
- [476]  
FRELIMO  
*Guidelines for Building a People's Democracy*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 116  
Document
- [477]  
FRELIMO  
Two cartoons from the Mozambique Press  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 72
- [478]  
French Communist Party and SACP  
*French Communists to Tackle Apartheid*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 79  
Joint communique.
- [479]  
Fulani, T.B.  
*The Effects of the South African Economic Crisis on the Workers*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 77  
A discussion on how workers are increasingly being drawn into the fight to eradicate apartheid, and on the relationship between national oppression and class exploitation.
- [480]  
Fulani, T.B.  
*People's Education for People's Power*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 70  
A discussion of the role of education in the revolutionary struggle; it should make the workers conscious of their historical responsibility to rid the country of the scourge of apartheid and capitalist-inspired divisions.
- [481]  
Fuller, Robert  
*The Struggle for Hearts and Minds*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 53  
The South African propaganda machine and the suppression of free discussion in the Press.
- [482]  
Fuller, Robert  
*Art and Revolution in South Africa*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 75  
An assessment of “Staffrider” cultural magazine.
- [483]  
Fuller, Robert  
*The New Constitution*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 120  
Document on the effects of the 1984 changes to the South African constitution.
- [484]  
Fundisi  
*Migrant Workers and Censorship*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 56  
Bantustans, the effects of the migratory labour system, and the need for a united campaign of resistance.



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[485]

Fundisi

*King Moshweshwe Who Built a Nation and Defeated the Boers*

No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 54

Marking the centenary of the "War of the Gun", when the Basotho defeated attempts by the Cape Government to disarm them.

[486]

Gala

*Hello or Goodbye, Athol Fugard?*

No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 100

Examination of his work.

[487]

Gala

*Against Literary Apartheid*

No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 99

On the role of the black writer in South Africa - A critique of Nadine Gordimer's approach.

[488]

Gala

*Has Art Failed South Africa?*

No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 78

The relationship between art and politics under apartheid.

[489]

Gala

*Why I Joined the Communist Party*

No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 49

[490]

Gala

*Is There a South African National Culture?*

No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 38

How the creation of a common cultural outlook is blighted by class and national divisions, racism, oppression, minority superiority, and ethnic and community differences.

[491]

Galperin, Georgi

*Ethiopia: Some Aspects of the Nationalities Question*

No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 53

Implications and problems of the different national groups and languages for the revolutionary government.

[492]

Gann, L.H. & Duignan, Peter

*Why South Africa Will Survive - a Historical Analysis*

No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 87

Book review

[493]

Garang, J.U.

*The Southern Sudan*

No. 37 (2nd Quart. 1969), p. 40

Origins of the conflict in the South Sudan

[494]

Garlake, Peter S.

*Great Zimbabwe*

No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 114

Book review

[495]

Gavshon, Arthur

*Crisis in Africa. Battleground of East and West*

No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 97

Book review

[496]

Genoud, Roger

*Nationalism and Economic Development in Ghana*

No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 106

Book review with comment by Editors of "African Communist".

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [497]  
Georgie  
*Indian People on the March: Congress Boosted by Constitution Boycott Campaign*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 86  
An assessment of the outcome of the elections to two of the three Chambers of the South African Parliament in August 1984, and the implications for the Coloured and Indian people.
- [498]  
Gibson, Richard  
*African Liberation Movements: Contemporary Struggles Against White Minority Rule*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Book review, incl. examination of the PAC and Potlako Leballo
- [499]  
Gifford, Tony  
*South Africa's Record of International Terrorism*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 99  
Book review
- [500]  
Giliomee, Hermann & Schlemmer, Lawrence (editors)  
*Up Against the Fences: Poverty, Passes and Privilege in South Africa*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 112  
Book review
- [501]  
Ginyibhulu Xhakalegusha  
*National Question and Ethnic Processes*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 28  
A historical survey of thinking, since the beginning of the century, on the national question - understanding of which is vital for the promotion of the South African revolution.
- [502]  
Girodot, J.  
*The Congo Marches to Freedom*  
No. 3 (September 1960), p. 10
- [503]  
Girodot, J.  
*Sudan: The Revolutionary Task*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 63  
An analysis of the situation in the Sudan after the 1969 *coup d'etat*.
- [504]  
Girodot, J.  
*UN Shilly-Shallying on Namibia*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 91  
Meaningless diplomatic exercises fostering illusions on the role of the UN in relation to Namibia.
- [505]  
Girodot, J.  
*Walter Sisulu - Man of the People*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 74  
A profile.
- [506]  
G.M.  
*Uganda - A Survey*  
No. 1 (October 1959), p. 19
- [507]  
Gollan, John  
*A Message to Africa*  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 60
- [508]  
Gollan, John  
*Britain and South Africa*  
No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 36
- [509]  
Gombe, Jean-Pierre  
*Radicalising the Revolution in the Congo*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 69  
A discussion of problems which have arisen in the revolutionary process, and the steps taken to overcome them.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [510]  
Goodluck, W.O.  
*Nigeria and Marxism*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 49
- [511]  
Gorbachov, Mikhail  
*The National Question in the Soviet Union*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 105  
Document
- [512]  
Gordimer, Nadine  
*The Late Bourgeois World*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 73  
Book review
- [513]  
Gordimer, Nadine  
*The Conservationist*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 100  
Book review
- [514]  
Gordimer, Nadine  
*Burger's Daughter*  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 100  
Book review (*and see* No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 109)
- [515]  
Gordimer, Nadine  
*A Sport of Nature*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 87  
Book review
- [516]  
Gornicki, Captain Wieslaw  
*Speech*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 100  
Document; Report to the World Peace Council Bureau, Copenhagen, January 1982 on the situation in Poland.
- [517]  
Gorodnov, V.P.  
*The Black Inhabitants of White City: The Life and Struggles of an African Ghetto*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 96  
Book review
- [518]  
Gorodnov, V.P.  
*S.A. Working Class in the Struggle Against Reaction and Racialism*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 88  
Book review
- [519]  
*Granma* (Cuban Communist Party organ)  
Report of interview with John Wash Pam, Vice-President of Nigerian Senate  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 82  
On the ethnic and cultural links between Cubans and Africans; and South African attack on Angola
- [520]  
"Granma" (reprint from)  
*On the Question of Human Rights*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 112
- [521]  
Green, Jim  
*Against the Tide: A History of the Canadian Seamen's Union*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 92  
Book review
- [522]  
Greig, Ian  
*The Communist Challenge to Africa*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 114  
Book review
- [523]  
Gromyko, Andrei  
*U.S. "Star War" Plan Must be Scrapped*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 48  
Report of a television interview with the Foreign Minister of the USSR with a group of political analysts from the Soviet press

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[524]

Grundy, Kenneth W.  
*The Rise of the South African Security Establishment: An Essay on the Changing Locus of State Power*  
No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 93  
Book review

[525]

Gušye, S,mou Path,  
*Founding Congress of the Party of Independence and Labour - A New Stage in Our Struggle*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 77  
A report by a member of the Central Committee of PIT; special attention was given to the situation in Southern Africa

[526]

Gušye, S,mou Path,  
*Senegal Marxists Chart a New Course*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 101  
An article by the Secretary of the Central Committee of the Party of Independence and Labour, describing the steps taken at the Party's second legal Congress to improve its ideological and organisational strength and to increase its influence on the country.

[527]

Gungushe, Gene (Titus)  
*Our National Democratic Revolution Will Defeat the Enemy*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 52  
Based on the work of a young member of the SACP who was murdered by the South African army at Maseru (December 1982)

[528]

Gupta, Anirudha  
*Reporting Africa*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 104  
Book review

[529]

Gustov, I.S.; Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.; Nzo, Alfred  
*In Honour of J.B. Marks*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 90  
Speeches at the unveiling of the memorial to the late Chairman of the SACP in Moscow

[530]

Gutkind, Peter and Peter Waterman (editors)  
*African Social Studies: A Radical Reader*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 119  
Book review

[531]

Gxobh'iyeza Kwedini  
*African National Congress of South Africa - 70 Years Old; The Birth of a Nation*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 22  
On the ANC's 70th birthday on 8 January, 1982, a survey of the African continent's oldest liberation movement.

[532]

Hadjeres, Sadek  
*Culture, Independance et Revolution en Algerie*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 104  
Book review

[533]

Halim, Ibrahim Abdel  
*Egypt - Crisis of the Revolution*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 82  
The class factors involved and the course which must be followed to defend the revolutionary gains and to establish socialism.

[534]

Hall, Gus (and Fidel Castro)  
Speech on the Polish crisis  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 85  
Delivered 17 September, 1980

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [535]  
Hall, Gus  
*The Fight for Marxism-Leninism in the World Communist and Liberation Movements*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 35  
Speech by the General Secretary of the CPUSA, 28 February 1982 (New York).
- [536]  
Halloran, T.  
*White Power Begins to Crumble*  
No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 84  
An examination of the internal and external pressures on the class alliance through which Botha is trying to govern.
- [537]  
Hall, Richard  
*The High Price of Principles*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 86  
Book review
- [538]  
Hance, William A. (editor)  
*Southern Africa and the United States*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 106  
Book review
- [539]  
Hanlon, Joseph  
*Apartheid's Second Front*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 97  
Book review
- [540]  
Hanlon, Joseph  
*Beggar Your Neighbours*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 97  
Book review
- [541]  
Harmel, Michael  
*The Cold War has Failed*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 26  
Speech delivered in Prague.
- [542]  
Harrison, Nancy  
*Winnie Mandela: Mother of a Nation*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 103  
Book review
- [543]  
Harrison, Paul  
*The Third World Tomorrow*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 121  
Book review
- [544]  
Harrison, Paul  
*Inside the Third World*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 91  
Book review
- [545]  
Hassan, Abu  
*Hymie Barsel*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 115  
Obituary
- [546]  
Hatch, John  
*Africa Emergent*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review
- [547]  
Havlicek, Frantisek  
*How Czechoslovakia Solves the National Question*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 71  
The achievements of the Czech CP since the end of the war.
- [548]  
Hepple, Alex  
*Verwoerd*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 62  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [549]  
Hepple, Alex  
*Workers Under Apartheid*  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 80  
Book review
- [550]  
Hewitt, Dorothy  
*Verwoerd, Verwoerd, They Cry*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 86  
Poem
- [551]  
Hill, Christopher R.  
*Bantustans - the Fragmentation of South Africa*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 86  
Book review
- [552]  
Hirson, Baruch  
*Year of Fire, Year of Ash. The Soweto Revolt: Roots of a Revolution?*  
No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 85  
Book review
- [553]  
Historicus  
*Albert Nzula, Our First African General Secretary*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 90  
A profile.
- [554]  
Hlanganani, Temba  
*"The Greatest Moment in My Life"*  
No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 22  
An MK delegate reports on his impressions of the Second Consultative Conference of the ANC (June 1985).
- [555]  
Hobday, Charles  
*Communist and Marxist Parties of the World*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 102  
Book review
- [556]  
Ho Chi Minh  
*My Path to Leninism*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 113  
Document
- [557]  
Hoffman, John  
*Antonio Gramsci on State and Revolution*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 92  
A discussion of his work.
- [558]  
Hoffman, John  
*Marxism, Revolution and Democracy*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 106  
Book review
- [559]  
Hoffman, John  
*The Gramscian Challenge - Coercion and Consent in Marxist Political Theory*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 103  
Book review
- [560]  
Hoffman, John  
*Africa's Place in the World Revolutionary Process*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 91  
A discussion of the interrelationship between the struggle for national liberation and against capitalist rule, nationally and internationally.
- [561]  
Hombard, C.S.; & Tweedie, A.H.C.  
*Agriculture in Zambia Since Independence*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [562]  
Horwitz, Ralph  
*The Political Economy of South Africa*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 62  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [563]  
Houghton, D. Hobart  
*The South African Economy*  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 71  
Book review
- [564]  
Howard, Charles P.  
*Secrets of the Congo*  
No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 41
- [565]  
Hunt, Geoffrey and Christos  
Theodoropoulos  
*Nigeria: Will Civilian Rule Bring  
Democracy?*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 88  
Prospects after 13 years of military rule.
- [566]  
Husak, Dr. Gustav  
*Report of the Presidium of the  
Czechoslovakian Communist Party*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 95  
Document reprinted from *Rude Pravo*, 26  
September 1969
- [567]  
Hutchinson, Alfred  
*The Rickshaws's New Year*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 56  
Short story (reprinted from "Fighting Talk")
- [568]  
Hutmacher, Barbara  
*Voices of Apartheid*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 98  
Book review
- [569]  
Hutt, W.H.  
*The Economics of Apartheid*  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 71  
Book review
- [570]  
Ignatiev, Oleg  
*Secret Weapon in Africa*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 100  
Book review
- [571]  
Ilieva, Emilia  
*Africa in the Struggle for Literary  
Autonomy*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 93  
By a lecturer in English at Sofia  
University, "as a form of solidarity with  
the struggling people in Southern Africa  
and a means of creating a true image of all  
Africa".
- [572]  
Inkululeko Films  
*Amakomanisi - The South African  
Communist Party*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 104  
Film review
- [573]  
Innes, Duncan  
*Anglo American and the Rise of Modern  
South Africa*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 122  
Book review
- [574]  
Inquilab  
*The People Rise Up!*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 15  
A review of developments in 1980 in the  
struggle against apartheid.
- [575]  
Inquilab  
*The Reagan-Botha Axis Threatens World  
Peace and Social Progress*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 17  
A discussion of how the US has intensified  
its activities to prop up the apartheid  
regime, because South Africa is the main  
base of imperialism on the African  
continent.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[576]

Inquilab

*How Close is Final Victory?*

No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 39

Some thoughts on the perspectives of struggle; for millions of South Africans life has become synonymous with the fight for freedom, and this essay reviews the present and looks to the future.

[577]

Institute of Marxism-Leninism

*Outline History of the Communist International*

No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 103

Book review

[578]

International Commission of Jurists

*Erosion of the Rule of Law in South Africa*

No. 37 (2nd Quart. 1969), p. 75

Book review

[579]

International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa (publishers)

*Namibia, The Facts*

No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 126

Book review

[580]

Iphrahim, E.

*Sudan's Dictatorship*

No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 65

[581]

Ismagilova, R.N.

*Ethnic Problems of Tropical Africa: Can They be Solved?*

No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 102

Book review

[582]

Jabulani, J.J.

*Money Screams in Katanga*

No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 40

[583]

Jabulani, J.J.

*Bonn-Pretoria Axis*

No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 55

[584]

Jabulani, J.J.

*The Case for the Persecution*

No. 33 (2nd Quart. 1968), p. 25

Police literature about the Rivonia and Fischer trials

[585]

Jabulani, J.J.

*Africa: Notes and Comments*

No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 36

Egypt; Zambia; Algeria; Dahomey; Union of Central African States; Sierra Leone; Organisation of Senegal River States~

[586]

Jabulani, J.J.

*Africa: Notes and Comments*

No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 57

Egypt, Kenya, Malawi, Algeria, Liberia, Congo (Kinshasa), Congo (Brazzaville), Chad, Dahomey, Zambia, Senegal, Morocco.

[587]

Jabulani, J.J.

*Why I Joined the Communist Party*

No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 79

[588]

Jackson, George

*Soledad Brother: The Prison Letters of George Jackson*

No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 91

Book review

[589]

Jackson, John D.

*Justice in South Africa*

No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 86

Book review



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [590]  
Jackson, John D.  
*Justice in South Africa*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 124  
Book review
- [591]  
Jaffe, Hosea  
*A History of Africa*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 96  
Book review
- [592]  
Jagan, Dr Cheddi  
*The Caribbean Revolution*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 120  
Book review
- [593]  
Jalang Kwena  
*Guinea shows the Way Forward*  
No. 2 (April 1960), p. 24
- [594]  
Jalang Kwena  
*Marxist Education Series, No. 1*  
No. 4 (January 1961), p. 40
- [595]  
Jalang Kwena  
*Marxist Education Series, No. 2*  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 42
- [596]  
Jalang Kwena  
*Marxist Education Series, No. 3*  
No. 7 (September 1961), p. 49
- [597]  
Jalang Kwena  
*Marxist Education Series, No. 4*  
No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 65
- [598]  
Jalang Kwena  
*Marxist Education Series, No. 5*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 68
- [599]  
Jalang Kwena  
*National Independence and Socialism*  
No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 31
- [600]  
Jalang Kwena  
*Africa Looks at the Common Market*  
No. 11 (4th Quart. 1962), p. 41
- [601]  
Jalee, Pierre  
*The Pillage of the Third World and The Third World in World Economy*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 112  
Book review
- [602]  
Jama, Sicelo  
*Twenty Five Years After Rivonia*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 36  
A liberation movement activist who was on Robben Island with Nelson Mandela and the other Rivonia prisoners describes how they carried on the fight against the system.
- [603]  
Jenkin, Tim  
*Escape from Pretoria*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 91  
Book review
- [604]  
Johnson, Christine  
*Let's Free Ghana and Free Africa*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 27
- [605]  
Johnson, R.W.  
*How Long Will South Africa Survive?*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 124  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [606]  
 Johns, Sheridan; & Karis, Thomas (editors)  
*From Protest to Challenge: A Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa 1882-1964; Vol. 2 - Hope and Challenge*  
 No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 118  
 Book review
- [607]  
 Jones, David Ivon  
*Lenin's First Newspaper*  
 No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 55  
 Reprint of article on "Iskra", role of Lenin in establishing the Bolshevik Party.
- [608]  
 Jones, W.  
*Problems of the Ethiopian Revolution*  
 No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 84  
 An analysis of developments since the deposition of Emperor Haile Selassie, and of the forces contending for control.
- [609]  
 Jordan, A.C.  
*Tales from Southern Africa*  
 No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 110  
 Book review
- [610]  
 Jordan, A.C.  
*Towards an African Literature: the Emergence of Literary Form in Xhosa*  
 No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 110  
 Book review
- [611]  
 Joseph, Helen  
*Tomorrow's Sun*  
 No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 81  
 Book review
- [612]  
 Joseph, Helen  
*Side by Side: Autobiography*  
 No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 112  
 Book review
- [613]  
 Joubert, Elsa  
*Poppie*  
 No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 116  
 Book review
- [614]  
 J.R.S.  
*A Tribute to Sampson Nkwe* (Wolpe Saphath Poho)  
 No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 111  
 A member of Unkhonto we Sizwe and the SACP, who died of asthma in Mazimbu on 3 June, 1984
- [615]  
 Juma, J.A.  
*Development of Classes in Independent Kenya*  
 No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 84  
 Events during December 1972, and how they create a picture of warring classes in Kenya, conflict between Kenya's bourgeoisie and expatriates, and government subservience to foreign imperialism.
- [616]  
 Kadalie, Clements  
*My Life and the ICU*  
 No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 99  
 Book review
- [617]  
 Kades, B.  
*The Sources of Economic Growth*  
 No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 11
- [618]  
 Kaiser, Ernest  
*Freedomways Reader*  
 No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 102  
 Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [619]  
Kalman, I.  
*Israel and South Africa Unite Against Black Liberation*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 59
- [620]  
Kane-Berman, John  
*Soweto - Black Revolt, White Reaction*  
(published in U.K. as *The Method in the Madness*)  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 105  
Book review
- [621]  
Kantor, James  
*A Healthy Grave*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 62  
Book review
- [622]  
Kanza, Thomas  
*Evolution and Revolution in Africa; and Conflict in the Congo*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 105  
Book review
- [623]  
Kapp, Yvonne  
*Eleanor Marx, Vol. 2: The Crowded Years 1884-1898*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 107  
Book review
- [624]  
Karis, Thomas; Carter, Gwendolen; & Johns, Sheridan (Editors)  
*From Protest to Challenge: A Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa 1882-1964; Vol. 1 - "Protest and Hope 1882-1934"*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109  
Book review
- [625]  
Karis, Thomas; Carter, Gwendolen; & Gerhart, Gail M. (Editors)  
*From Protest to Challenge, Vols. 3 & 4*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 112  
Book review
- [626]  
Karl Marx University, Leipzig, G.D.R.; (Sylvia Neame, Editor)  
*Current Problems of the Southern African Region*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 101  
Book review; collection of papers read by social scientists.
- [627]  
Kavanagh, Robert  
*Theatre and Cultural Struggle in South Africa*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 98  
Book review
- [628]  
Kennelly, Joe  
*Apartheid leads to Mass Unemployment: Jobless Millions Banished to Bantustans*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 31  
A study of apartheid policies on the Bantustans and unemployment.
- [629]  
Kgang Dithata  
*Congo - The Constitutional Aspect*  
No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 60
- [630]  
Khaketla, B.M  
*Lesotho 1970*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 124  
Book review
- [631]  
Khaled Mohel El-Din  
*Phases of the Egyptian Revolution*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 37

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [632]  
Khama, Seretse (President)  
*Botswana's Foreign Policy*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 113  
Document
- [633]  
Khumalo, A.N.C.  
*A Poem of Vengeance* (and other Tributes to  
Mini, Mkaba, and Khayinga, Executed 6  
November 1964)  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 13  
Poem
- [634]  
Khumalo, A.N.C.  
*Before Interrogation?*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 118  
Poem to Ahmed Timol and others.
- [635]  
Khumalo, A.N.C.  
*Red Our Colour*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 69  
Poem
- [636]  
Khumalo, A.N.C.  
*The Spirit of Bambatha*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 84  
Poem to Dube, Tiro, and every fallen hero.
- [637]  
Khumalo, A.N.C.  
*Sovietsky Narod*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 88  
Poem dedicated to the Soviet People on the  
60th anniversary of the Great October  
Revolution
- [638]  
Khumalo, A.N.C.  
*How the Red Army Buried Hitler: 40 years  
On*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 35  
The prodigious feats of the USSR and its  
people, which saved the world from fascism.
- [639]  
Khumalo, A.N.C.  
*Zoya on Guard*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 46  
Poem
- [640]  
Khumalo, F.  
*Socialism for Africa*  
No. 4 (January 1961), p. 31
- [641]  
Khumalo, I.  
*Nigerian Independance*  
No. 3 (September 1960), p. 36
- [642]  
Khumalo, Ngacambaza  
*The Compromising Role of Inkatha*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 94  
The effects of the leadership of Buthelezi,  
who is being groomed for an "internal  
settlement" along the lines of attempts in  
Zimbabwe and Namibia.
- [643]  
Kileff, Clive; & Pendleton, Wade C.  
(editors)  
*Urban Man in Southern Africa*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 73  
Book review
- [644]  
Kimema, N.  
*In Kenya Now*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 17  
Following the murder of Tom Mboya,  
banning of KPU, detention of Odinga  
Odinga, an appeal for militant action in  
Kenya.
- [645]  
Klimov, Elem (director)  
*Come and See*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 122  
Film review; reviewed together with  
*Platoon* (Oliver Stone)

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [646]  
Kom, David  
*Le Cameroun: Essai D'Analyse Economique et Politique*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 98  
Book review
- [647]  
Kostyukhin, Dmitry  
*The World Market Today*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 105  
Book review
- [648]  
Kosukhin, Nikolai  
*Revolutionary Democracy in Africa*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 93  
Book review
- [649]  
Kotane, Moses M.  
*On the Death of J.B. Marks*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 5  
Obituary
- [650]  
Kowet, Donald Kalinde  
*Land, Labour Migration, and Politics in Southern Africa: Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 106  
Book review
- [651]  
Kunene, Mazisi  
*Zulu Poems*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 114  
Book review
- [652]  
Kuper, Leo  
*An African Bourgeoisie*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 73  
Book review
- [653]  
Kuzwayo, Ellen  
*Call Me Woman*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 103  
Book review
- [654]  
Labor  
*The Workers' Fight for a New South Africa*  
No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 58  
On the 25th anniversary of SACTU.
- [655]  
Lacey, Marian  
*Working for Boroko*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 95  
Book review
- [656]  
La Guma, Alex (Editor)  
*Apartheid: A Collection of Writings on South African Racism by South Africans*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 98  
Book review
- [657]  
La Guma, Alex  
*Paul Robeson and Africa*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 113  
Paper read to symposium in Berlin
- [658]  
La Guma, Alex  
*Vietnam - A People's Victory*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 29  
Impressions during January 1973.
- [659]  
La Guma, Alex  
*In the Fog of Seasons' End*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 100  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [660]  
La Guma, Alex  
*Alexander Solzhenitsyn - "Life Through a Crooked Eye"*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 69  
The ideas and purposes of the Soviet writer by a prominent South African writer in exile.
- [661]  
La Guma, Alex  
*Time of the Butcherbird*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 110  
Book review
- [662]  
La Guma, Alex  
*Report on the 2nd Congress of the Communist Party of Cuba*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 64  
Extracts from speeches by Fidel Castro on the tasks of Communists at home and on the international scene.
- [663]  
Lamb, Geoff  
*Peasant Politics - Conflict and Development in Murang'a*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 100  
Book review
- [664]  
Langa, A.  
*Tanzania Five Year Plans*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 41
- [665]  
Langa, A.  
*Elections in Tanzania*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 50
- [666]  
Langa, A.  
*Nigeria: Behind the Coup*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 68
- [667]  
Langa, A.  
*South West Africa: The Phoney War Ends*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 58
- [668]  
Langa, A.  
*Socialism and Rural Revolution*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 68  
On the agrarian revolution in Africa
- [669]  
Langa, A.  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 65  
Uganda: The Common Man's Charter; Morocco: King Hassan Hangs On; Sudan: Planning for Socialism?; Tanzania: Masses Acclaim Nyerere
- [670]  
Langa, A.  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 61  
Sudan: A Backward Step; Lesotho: No Joy with Jonathan; Tanzania Four Get Life for Treason; "Spanish" Sahara
- [671]  
Langa, A.  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 81  
France and Africa; Ernest Ouandie; Tanzania
- [672]  
Langa, A.  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 76  
Tanzania: Debate Over Socialism; Chad: Fake Withdrawal; Malagasy: Slide into Crisis

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[673]

Langa, A.  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 87  
Ghana; Uganda; Malagasy Republic;  
Zambia; Bonn's Nazi envoys in Africa

[674]

Langa, A.  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 96  
Sudan: Trying to Make Friends; Zambia:  
The Next Battleground? Uganda: Is Amin  
Desperate? Rockefeller: Going Where the  
Bread Is.

[675]

Langa, A.  
*New Trends in African Nationalism*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 99  
On the national question in relation to the  
South African revolution.

[676]

Langa, A.  
*Mobutu and his Imperialist Allies*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 90  
Implications of the mass insurrection in  
Shaba, revealing discontent and rejection of  
a corrupt regime.

[677]

Langa, A.  
*Sudan's Communists Point the Way  
Forward*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 84  
Discussion of a document by the Sudanese  
CP analysing the internal situation, exposing  
the Nimeiri Government alliance with  
imperialism, and proposing a National  
Democratic Front.

[678]

Langa, A.  
*Africa's Links with the EEC Lead to  
Dependence*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 44  
On the need for underdeveloped countries  
to diversify trade patterns and partners to  
avoid dangers of imperialism.

[679]

Langa, Mandla  
*Tenderness of Blood*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 123  
Book review

[680]

Lanning, Greg; and Mueller, Marti~~  
*Africa Undermined*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 97  
805Book review

[681]

Lapsley, Father Michael  
*We Must Join Hands Against the Common  
Enemy*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 64  
One of two papers in the series  
"Communists and Christians in the South  
African Revolution". This was presented to  
a seminar on the theme "Socialism and  
Religion" in Harare, Zimbabwe, 28  
February, 1987.

[682]

Lara, Lucio  
*How the Angolan Revolution was Built*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p.18  
Interview by Joe Slovo of a member of  
MPLA's Political Bureau

[683]

Lara, Lucio  
*The Angolan Revolution: Main Phases in  
the Development of MPLA*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 53  
Interview by Joe Slovo of a member of  
MPLA's Political Bureau

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [684]  
Lawler, James  
*IQ, Heritability and Racism*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 97  
Book review
- [685]  
Lee, Franz J.T.  
*S dafrika vor der Revolution?*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 100  
Book review
- [686]  
Legum, C. & M.  
*South Africa: Crisis for the West*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 86  
Book review
- [687]  
Legwa, L.  
*Partitioning South Africa - Aspects of the Bantustan Scheme*  
No. 11 (4th Quart. 1962), p. 23
- [688]  
Lenin, V.I.  
*Speeches at Congresses of the Communist International*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 103  
Book review
- [689]  
Lenkoe, John  
*October Lives on in South Africa*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 16  
A survey of its profound influence on the national liberation movements in Africa.
- [690]  
Lenong, Joyce  
*Child genocide in South Africa*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 21  
On how the United Nations“ Declaration of the Rights of the Child is violated by apartheid.
- [691]  
L. E.  
*Year of the Spear: Moorosi - Chief of the Baphuti*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 64  
An account of his life.
- [692]  
Lerumo, A. and Cohen, A.  
*Central African Federation - Burying the Corpse*  
No. 12 (1st Quart. 1963), p. 77
- [693]  
Lerumo, A.  
*A Historial Step Forward (Formation of the All-African Federation of Trade Unions)*  
No. 2 (April 1960), p. 7
- [694]  
Lerumo, A.  
*The Agony of South Africa*  
No. 3 (September 1960), p. 26
- [695]  
Lerumo, A.  
*After 40 Years (Anniversary of the Communist Party of South Africa)*  
No. 7 (September 1961), p. 62
- [696]  
Lerumo, A.  
*Forms and Methods of Struggle in the National Liberation Revolution*  
No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 12
- [697]  
Lerumo, A.  
*The South African Democratic Revolution*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 43
- [698]  
Lerumo, A.  
*Africa and World Peace*  
No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 45



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[699]

Lerumo, A.  
*South Africa is at War*  
No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 13

[700]

Lerumo, A.  
*The Battle for the Congo*  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 19

[701]

Lerumo, A.  
*Liberation of the Southland*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 49  
On the Rhodesian crisis.

[702]

Lerumo, A.  
*Showdown in Kenya*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 47

[703]

Lerumo, A.  
*Our People In the U.S.A.*  
No. 33 (2nd Quart. 1968), p. 12  
The assassination of Martin Luther King;  
Negro oppression; the "Black Power"  
slogan; relationship between Africa and the  
freedom struggle in the USA.

[704]

Lerumo, A.  
*Fifty Years of the Communist Party - 1:  
How the Party Was Formed*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 83  
History of the CPSA to 1921.

[705]

Lerumo, A.  
*Fifty Years of the Communist Party - 2: The  
Stormy Twenties*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 90  
Development of Leninist understanding of  
national and colonial questions.

[706]

Lerumo, A.  
*Fifty Years of the Communist Party - 3:  
From `Fusion“ to Fascism*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 29  
Fascism and war in the late 1930's, and the  
Party is driven underground when the  
Nationalist Party comes to power

[707]

Lerumo, A.  
*Fifty Years of the Communist Party - 4:  
Apartheid, Resistance, and Armed Struggle*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 39  
The Suppression of Communism Act 1950,  
and adaptation to underground struggle.

[708]

Lerumo, A.  
*Fifty Fighting Years*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 105  
Book review

[709]

Lerumo, A.  
*Socialism for Africa*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 105  
Socialism, Marxist thought, and their  
meaning for Africa.

[710]

Lerumo, A.  
*David Ivon Jones - 1883-1924*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 61  
A memoir.

[711]

Lerumo, A.  
*Socialism - The Live Reality*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 86  
Socialism, Marxist thought, and their  
meaning for Africa.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [712]  
Letsema  
*Family Planning in South Africa - a Kind of Genocide?*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 73  
A study of the implications of the policy of compulsory measures to bring down the population growth. In South Africa this means compulsory sterilisation of Blacks at the behest of the white minority.
- [713]  
Letsema  
*Slave Labour on a Ciskei Farm: Why the Workers are in Revolt*  
No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 91  
An interview with an ex-manager of a Ciskei citrus project owned by the Ciskei National Development Corporation.
- [714]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 6 (July 1961), p. 50
- [715]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 7 (September 1961), p. 83
- [716]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 72
- [717]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 75
- [718]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 69
- [719]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 11 (4th Quart. 1962), p. 91
- [720]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 12 (1st Quart. 1963), p. 84
- [721]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 98
- [722]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 118
- [723]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 87
- [724]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 17 (2nd Quart. 1964), p. 55
- [725]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 98
- [726]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 93
- [727]  
Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 84

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[728]

Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 89

[729]

Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 76

[730]

Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 94

[731]

Letters to the Editors  
*What our Readers Write*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 82

[732]

Letters to the Editors  
No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 92  
On Algeria (Henri Alleg), Ghana (June Milne), Czechoslovakia (a group of South African students in the G.D.R.)

[733]

Letters to the Editors  
-----  
No. 37 (2nd Quart. 1969), p. 56  
About Nigeria (from Toussaint), Idris Cox, and J. Girodot); Algeria (from Henri Alleg); Afro-Americans (from D.I.); Kenya (from P.O. Ombok).

[734]

Letters to the Editors  
-----  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 86  
On Nigeria and Biafra (Udobo Adams, replying to A. Zanzolo); praising the "African Communist" (Randolph Schutz and A.S. McGrotty)

[735]

Letters to the Editors  
-----  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 110  
On the Coloured People (W.A. Malgas); on the "African Communist"'s tenth anniversary (K. Zarodov, Joseph Grigulevich, John Gollan, Einar Olgeirsson; O.B.D.E.)

[736]

Letters to the Editors  
-----  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 120  
On the tenth anniversary of the "African Communist" (Eduardo Gallegos Mancera, Joao Mendes, "African Revolutionary")

[737]

Letters to the Editor  
-----  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 125  
On 10th anniversary of the "African Communist" (G. Ifekamadu Ewuzie); On dialogue with the white ruling class in South Africa (J. Mbodla)

[738]

Letters to the Editor  
-----  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 120  
~On Ghana-Soviet relations (R. Kiya-Hinidza)

[739]

Letters to the Editor  
-----  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 120  
~Maoist policy (Harold Kamara); on *Fifty Fighting Years* (Ray Simons); on the "African Communist" (Jimmy Ferguson); on the Dyson-First discussion, in "African Communist", No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 88 ("Constant Reader")

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[740]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 112

On the role of the proletariat in Africa (Jack Woddis) ~

[741]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 123

Comment on "Egypt - Crisis of the Revolution" by Ibrahim Abdel Halim, No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 82 (J.B.)~

[742]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 122

On Athol Fugard's *Sizwe Banzis Dead* and the homelands (R.K.).

[743]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 128

On the murder of John Dube (Mava Lobengula)

[744]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 124

On developments in the Philippines (Samuel Jacinto)

[745]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 108

On the situation in Zimbabwe (Mava Lobengula); on racist comments by Vladimir Bukovsky and Semyon Gluzman (A. Bakaya)

[746]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 111

Resisting fascist interrogation and *Bandiet* by Hugh Lewin (Florence Modisane); Neo-colonialism in Africa (Stewart Smith); Vorster's army is not invincible (J. Villiers); Brazil (Luiz Carlos Prestes)

[747]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 126

From Ben Chaba on youth and the revolution

[748]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 113

On resisting Fascist interrogation (an ex-prisoner)

[749]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 105

On the revolutionary situation (Vernett Mbatha); on Paul Robeson and the Working Class (Idris Cox)

[750]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 130

Criticising the terms of the International Resolution of the SACP in "African Communist", 1976, 1st Quart. No. 64 (Sol Flapan)

[751]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 122

Which class will rule in Zimbabwe? (Jama Somhlolo)

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[752]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 116  
On China (Charles Oladipo Akinde, Nigeria;  
Spider Hintsa, South Africa)

[753]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 102  
Do Bantustans equal neo-colonialism?  
(Arnold Selby)

[754]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 110  
The 1946 miners' strike (Dan O'Meara)

[755]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 120  
Are Bantustans neo-colonies? (S.P.  
Madlandawonye)

[756]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 108  
"Muldergate" scandal (S.A.B.)

[757]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 105  
Political parties in Lesotho (Moeketsi K.  
Seotsanyana)

[758]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 87  
Whom does Buthelezi speak for (Comrade  
X, Kwamashu Township, Durban); China's  
role of sabotage (Spider)

[759]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 109  
Reply to the review of her novel *Burger's  
Daughter* (Nadine Gordimer)

[760]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 86  
On Black Consciousness and the South  
African revolution (Khumalo Migwe)

[761]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 89  
On political preparation for military  
struggle (Jersey Jones); on armed struggle  
in Zimbabwe (Zondo Sakala)

[762]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 104  
On Black Consciousness and the ANC  
(from Moyahabo Moloantoa; see the letter  
from Khumalo Migwe, No. 83 (4th Quart.  
1980), p. 86)

[763]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 100  
The Catholic Church and the Polish Crisis  
(Klaus Maphepha, Maputo); Mao,  
Vietnam, and the SA Revolution (ANC  
Khumalo, Maputo)

[764]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 109  
Education and the Youth (Khulu Mbatha)

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[765]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 106  
Role of the Peasantry in the Chinese  
Revolution (Vuyisile Makhapela, Paris)

[766]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 101  
On the Mozambique Revolution and  
National Question (Nyawuza); Danger of  
Militarism - We Must Fight on Every Front  
(Thanduxolo Nokwanda); We Must Expose  
the Collaborators (Phila Ndhlovu).

[767]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 108  
Problems of Ideology and the National  
Liberation Movement (Luthando Sizwe,  
Luanda)

[768]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 99  
For the Nation to Live the Tribe Must Die  
(Spectator's reply to Nyawuza; for previous  
contributions see article by Spectator, No.  
89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 30; and letter by  
Nyawuza, No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 101);  
on the ANC's educational policies (Kwanele  
and Gagashe Nondaba); on the youth (Boy  
Moremi)

[769]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 104  
On the two-nation theory and the role of  
imperialism (Mandla; reply to the article  
by Christos Theodoropoulos, "Colonialism  
of a Special Type and Its Implications",  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 53); a school  
in exile is a South African society in  
microcosm (C.T.); who are the heroes of  
the past? (Nyawuza; continuation of the  
discussion with Spectator, "For the nation  
to live the tribe must die" - see Letters to  
the Editor, No. 91 (2nd Quart. 1983) and  
references therein).

[770]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 108  
On the role of education in the struggle for  
national liberation (Boy Moremi, Bulgaria)

[771]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 104  
On the emancipation of women (from a  
comrade in Botswana); on national  
liberation and independence (from Christos  
Theodoropoulos)

[772]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 89  
The armed struggle in fiction (T., on the  
review of Hilda Bernstein: *Death is Part of  
the Process*, No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p.  
92); the Korean airplane incident (ANC  
Khumalo; on editorial, No. 96 (1st Quart.  
1984), p. 23)

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[773]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 106  
On ideological struggle in trade unions  
(from comrades in Africa, responding to  
Toussaint, "A Trade Union is Not a Political  
Party", No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 35); on  
sexual equality in the movement (a comrade  
in Lesotho, replying to a letter in No. 97  
(2nd Quart. 1984), p. 104)

[774]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 112  
"There must be a place for Michael K"  
(Miss Czeslawa Misztal, in response to  
review of J.M. Coetzee: *Life and Times of  
Michael K.*, No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p.  
101); racism and the civilizing mission of  
the colonialists (P. Nto); united we shall be  
victorious, divided, destroyed (Boy  
Moremi); tortured to death (Anti-Fascist)

[775]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 109  
The Intelligentsia Must Be Won Over to Our  
Side (Comrades in Africa); How Freedom  
Can be Won (Betha Sofe Dlandawonye)

[776]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 124  
Production relations under apartheid  
(Stofilis, Lusaka; a reply to Denga, No. 100  
(1st Quart. 1985), p. 65); British and U.S.  
Chicanery in Guyana (Janet Jagan,  
Executive Secretary, People's Progressive  
Party; see No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 5);  
on the review of: *Sol Plaatje: South African  
Nationalist*, No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p.  
106 (the author, Brian Willan).

[777]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 111  
On the dangers of anti-Communism  
(B.S.A., Berlin); developments in Nigeria  
(D.C.A., Unza, Lusaka).

[778]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 108  
On the "Two-Stage" theory and the  
balance of forces (Langa Mzansi, Maputo;  
reply to Nyawuza, No. 103 (4th Quart.  
1985), p. 45); Impressions of a delegate to  
the 12th Festival of Youth and Students  
(Rosita, Maputo)

[779]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 107  
Step up the offensive (Maciste Sesupo,  
Lusaka); Strengthening the revolutionary  
movement (Khululwe); Fight against  
Fascism (Ernst Diedrich, Warin, G.D.R.);  
Homage to Bram Fischer (James Ndaba)

[780]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 105  
On new "Marxist" tendencies and the  
battle of ideas (a reader, Maputo; replying  
to Nyawuza, No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p.  
45); on organisation as a weapon for  
victory (Len Khumalo); on the response to  
the call to render South Africa  
ungovernable.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[781]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 116  
On the role of the church in the liberation struggle (Abu Hassan); Marxism-Leninism and the party of a new type (Mafosi Shombela, Lusaka)

[782]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 87  
On Communism and religion ("A friend in South Africa", and "Church Worker in South Africa"); on revolutionary theory (C.M., Somafco; Christos Theodoropoulos; and a miner in the Orange Free State).

[783]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 106  
Anti-Communism: A Major Challenge to all Patriots (Comrade Marc); Armed Seizure of Power: A Revolutionary Objective (Prodigal Hondo);

[784]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 127  
Opposition to Lesotho ties with South Africa (Frank Letsie, Maseru)

[785]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 125  
The necessity of national liberation and the myth of socialism now (Moreku Gaitherule); the struggle against Bantustans (A.M., Bophutatswana)

[786]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 95  
Can believers be true Communists? (Mayibuye, Lusaka); Communists and Christians are allies in the struggle (Quincy, somewhere in Africa); Religion vs Marxism (S. Romodise, Lesotho); We must invade the white laager (BSA, Berlin, GDR); O.R. Tambo at seventy (Mthetheleli, Lusaka); On *perestroika* (Eye-witness, Luanda)

[787]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 126  
Black and white in a film about shadows (A. Romero, Zimbabwe).

[788]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 104  
The significance of *perestroika* and *glasnost* for South African revolutionaries (Dubula Makanda); Oliver Stone's *Platoon* (Owen Ben Sichone, St. Edmund's College, Cambridge); The right of self-determination in the United States (Ken Biggs, Prague).

[789]

Letters to the Editor

-----

No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 118  
On people's war (Kev); on *perestroika* and *glasnost* (Sindie); on the failure of Bantustan policy (M.M.A., Bophuthatswana); on the transition from capitalism to communism (Brian Christie, Glasgow); tribute from a reader (A.Y. Coleman, Ghana).



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [790]  
Levinson, Dierdre  
*Five Years*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 73  
Book review
- [791]  
Levy, Norman  
*The Foundations of the South African Cheap Labour System*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 98  
Book review
- [792]  
Lewin, Hugh  
*Bandiet*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [793]  
Lewis, Rupert  
*Marcus Garvey, Anti-Colonial Champion*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 113  
Book review
- [794]  
Leys, Colin  
*Underdevelopment in Kenya - The Political Economy of Neo-Colonialism*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 100  
Book review
- [795]  
Liebenow, J. Gus  
*Liberia: The Evolution of Privilege*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 99  
Book review
- [796]  
Lightfoot, Claude M.  
*Negro Oppression and U.S. Foreign Policy*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 33
- [797]  
Lightfoot, Claude M.  
*Black America and the World Revolution*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 91  
Book review
- [798]  
Lightfoot, Claude M.  
*Racism and Human Survival: Lessons of Nazi Germany for Today's World*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 100  
Book review
- [799]  
Little, Kenneth  
*Women in Towns: An Aspect of Africa's Social Revolution*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [800]  
Lloyd, Alan  
*The Zulu War*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 113  
Book review
- [801]  
Lobengula, Mava  
*Detente - A Tactical Offensive by Vorster*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 102  
South African policy of "dialogue" or "detente" with other African states - a device to secure their co-operation in continuing the apartheid regime.
- [802]  
Lodge, Tom  
*Black Politics in South Africa Since 1945*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 94  
Book review
- [803]  
Lodge, Tom  
*Resistance and Ideology in Settler Studies*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 116  
Book review
- [804]  
Lopes, Carlos  
*Guinea-Bissau From Liberation to Independent Statehood*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 85  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[805]

Luckhardt, Ken & Wall, Brenda  
*Organise...Or Starve: The History of the South African Congress of Trade Unions*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 109  
Book review

[806]

Luthuli, A.J.  
*No Arms for South Africa*  
No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 67  
Document

[807]

Mabhida, Moses and Yusuf Dadoo  
*26th Congress of the CPSU: The Voice of Reason, Peace, Freedom and Socialism*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 46  
The SACP's delegates give their impressions of the proceedings.

[808]

Mabhida, Moses  
Speeches at 60th Anniversary meeting of SACP, 30 July 1981  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 16  
With Oliver Tambo.

[809]

Mabhida, Moses  
*Youth Must Study and Learn from History*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 75  
Document: address by the General Secretary of the SACP to the ANC Youth Conference (Mazimbu, Morogoro, August 1982).

[810]

Mabhida, Moses  
*Marx Belongs to Everyone*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 16  
Paper delivered at a conference in New York to mark the centenary of Marx's death by the General Secretary of the SACP.

[811]

Mabhida, Moses  
*100 Issues of the African Communist*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 5  
A special message from the General Secretary of the SACP.

[812]

Macandrew  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 73  
*Ethiopia: Socialist and Capitalist Aid; Swaziland: Not yet Uhuru; Lesotho: No Truck With Apartheid*

[813]

Machel, Samora  
*Women's Liberation is Essential for the Revolution*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 37  
Reprint of a speech made in honour of 1975 International Women's Year

[814]

Machel, Samora  
*Consolidating People's Power in Mozambique*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 32  
Speech at the opening of First People's Assembly of the People's Republic of Mozambique.

[815]

Mackenzie, Peter  
*Malagasy Breakthrough*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 111  
Background to events.

[816]

Mackinnon, Edward; Kalla, Ginna; & Green, John  
*Writings Beyond the Wall: Literature from the German Democratic Republic*  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 107  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[817]

Mackintosh, Peter  
*Fascist South Africa Today*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 66

[818]

Mackintosh, Peter  
*When Thieves Fall Out*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 60  
An analysis of the class and historical factors behind the `verkramppte` and `verligte` wings of Afrikaner nationalism in the context of the April 1970 general election in South Africa.

[819]

Mackintosh, Peter  
*A Communist in the Truest Mold*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 27  
Bram Fischer's biography.

[820]

Mackintosh, Peter  
*One-Man One-Vote in Namibia - What it Means*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 84  
An examination of the continued South African obstacle to free and fair elections.

[821]

Mackintosh, Peter  
*South Africa and the Fight for Peace*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 46  
The role of the South African liberation movement, and the World Parliament of the Peoples for Peace (September 23-27, 1980); and see correction, No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 23

[822]

Mackintosh, Peter  
*Is the Communist Party Programme Still Valid?*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 31  
A survey of the relationship between national and class struggle and the steps by which the Communist Party policy and programme have evolved.

[823]

Madunagu, Eddie  
*Problems of Socialism: The Nigerian Challenge*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 91  
Book review

[824]

Magubane, Bernard  
*The Political Economy of Race and Class in South Africa*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 70  
Book review

[825]

Magubane, Bernard; & Nzongola-Ntalaja (Editors)  
*Proletarianization and Class Struggle in Africa*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 90  
Book review

[826]

Mahlalela, L.N.  
*Dramatic Growth of the Democratic Trade Union Movement*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 51  
A study of how, for the first time in South African history, the African workers form the largest group of organised workers.

[827]

Mahlalela, L.N.  
*Workerism and Economism*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 77  
An examination of how workerism leads, like economism and reformism, into isolation from the political struggle and into incorporation by the State machinery.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[828]

Mahlekelathini

*We Must Win Over the African Middle Strata*

No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 87

A discussion of the duty of the liberation movement to unite and mobilise every section of the population who suffer under apartheid, and not to allow sectarianism to alienate potential allies.

[829]

Mahon, John

*Harry Pollitt*

No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 112

Book review

[830]

Majola, Sisa

*A Tale of Two Nations: The Presentation of the National Question in South Africa*

No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 40

The application of Leninist principles to the national problem in South Africa.

[831]

Majola, Sisa

*Education for Revolution*

No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 30

A discussion of the educational policy of the liberation movement, which should be to produce trained cadres operating within the organisational framework, and under the discipline, of the movement to further the objectives of the revolution.

[832]

Majola, Sisa

*Nation and Class in the South African Revolution*

No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 40

An analysis of the relationship between proletarian internationalism and the struggle for national liberation.

[833]

Majola, Sisa

*The Beginnings of People's Power*

No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 49

A discussion of how the people's communes in the townships, coinciding with the collapse of apartheid institutions, open the way to the practical implementation of the reforms outlined in the Freedom Charter.

[834]

Majola, Sisa

*The Two Stages of Our Revolution*

No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 39

A discussion of the subjective and objective factors which must coincide before socialism can be achieved.

[835]

Majola, Sisa

*Perestroika and Class Struggle*

No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 91

A comprehensive review of Mikhail Gorbachov's book *Perestroika - New Thinking for Our Country and the World*.

[836]

Majola, Sisa

*To Whom Does South Africa Belong?*

No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 93

A review of Francis Meli's new book, *South Africa Belongs to Us - A History of the ANC*.

[837]

Makana, M.K.

*The Poetry of Agostinho Neto*

No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 66

Review of the work of the late president of Angola.

[838]

Makhoere, Caesarina Kona

*No Child's Play*

No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99

Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[839]

Makwugo Okoye and P. Tlale  
*Africa and Democracy*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 60

[840]

Malapo, N. and Ngotyana, B.  
*African Workers and the National Struggle*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 56  
Industrial Conciliation Act, job reservation,  
white unions, and development of national  
consciousness among black workers.

[841]

Maleke, Checkmate  
*From Soweto to Socialism*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p.49  
“How I joined the Communist Party”

[842]

Malgas, Willem Abram  
*The Coloured People of South Africa*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 51  
Origins, aspirations, struggles, and  
orientation of their resistance movement.

[843]

Malgas, Willem Abram  
On the Coloured People  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 108  
Letter to the Editor; see reply by Mthikrakra  
and Dlomdlayo.

[844]

Malindi, Joyce  
*Uganda's `Asian Problem` Created by  
Imperialists*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 70  
The historical causes of racial stratification  
in East Africa, including Uganda, and the  
class basis for the problems.

[845]

Malinga, Phineas  
*The Overdue Funeral of Mr Rhodes*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 39  
The interconnection between British and  
South African interests in Zambia“s  
mineral resources and relevance for the  
liberation of Southern Africa.

[846]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Oppenheimer's Role in S.A. Imperialism*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 38  
Development of Anglo-American  
Corporation.

[847]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Ten Years of the Republic*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 58  
State of liberation movement on  
anniversary

[848]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 99  
Zambia, Ghana, Morocco.

[849]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 88  
Mobutu“s `Authenticity` Campaign;  
Sudan: The Terror Continues; Zambia: The  
Great Debate; Uganda: Marching Orders  
for Israelis; West German Imperialism and  
Cabora Bassa

[850]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 100  
Zaire - ultra-left? Cameroon; South Africa  
and the Israelis

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[851]

Malinga, Phineas

*The Economy - Crisis in the Midst of Prosperity*

No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 72

High gold profits have not helped the South African economic system.

[852]

Malinga, Phineas

*Imperialism Struggles to Save Southern Africa*

No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 34

An analysis of the shifts in the form of imperialist control, and the manner in which imperialists are trying to build a united front by streamlining and co-ordinating their interests.

[853]

Malinga, Phineas

*The Golden Key*

No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 56

The role of gold with special reference to the current crisis of capitalism, with special reference to South Africa.

[854]

Malinga, Phineas

*South African Imperialism - The Balance Sheet for 1976*

No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 36

Changing policies of the Vorster government to take into account the altered circumstances in Africa since the policy of "dialogue" was first propounded.

[855]

Malinga, Phineas

*Transkeian Cats Out of the Bag*

No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 35

Examination of the treaties between South Africa and Transkei.

[856]

Malinga, Phineas

*Turning Point in Namibia*

No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 70

Attempts by South Africa and its imperialist allies to halt the momentum of the liberation struggle and instal a neo-colonialist regime.

[857]

Malinga, Phineas

*Prisoners of Fascism*

No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 47

A call to the international community for greater efforts to secure the release of Nelson Mandela and other political prisoners.

[858]

Malinga, Phineas

*Gold and the Dollar*

No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 78

South Africa's dependence on gold, and the implications of the mines for the liberation movement.

[859]

Malinga, Phineas

*What is the Commonwealth?*

No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 40

An examination of the consequences of the influence of bourgeois-dominated Britain, promoting British imperialism and neo-colonialism.

[860]

Malinga, Phineas

*Frontline States Try to Break the Shackles*

No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 60

Examination of attempts by a number of African states to lessen their economic dependence on South Africa.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[861]

Malinga, Phineas & Singh, T.  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 66  
Kenya: No Uhuru Yet; Chad: No Advance  
for the People; Mauritius: Victory for the  
Left

[862]

Malinga, Phineas  
*White South Africa at the Crossroads*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 22  
An examination of Botha's "power-sharing"  
constitutional plan, which represents a  
significant shift in the balance of class  
forces.

[863]

Malinga, Phineas  
*A Role for the African Bourgeoisie?*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 58  
A discussion of the Botha plan to establish a  
Southern African Development Bank and  
the attempt to stimulate a class of African  
collaborators.

[864]

Malinga, Phineas  
*South African Economy Dominated by  
Monopoly Capital: The "Big Boys" Take  
Over*  
No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 34  
While the monopolies concentrate their  
forces to win ever-increasing profits, black  
living standards deteriorate.

[865]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Ahmed Sekou Tour, - An African Tragedy*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 56  
A political biography of the late President of  
Guinea, who opened an era of independence  
for his country by rejecting French neo-  
colonialism, but later capitulated.

[866]

Malinga, Phineas  
*State of Emergency Leads to Rand  
Collapse*  
No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 63  
An explanation of how the distortions of  
apartheid cause South Africa to suffer  
more than most countries from the  
consequences of "world" recession.

[867]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Sanctions: Imperialism Looks After its  
Own*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 50  
How imperialism plans to fob off the  
demands for sanctions against South  
Africa.

[868]

Malinga, Phineas  
*Indaba for a Quiet Capitalist Life*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 72  
A critical examination of the constitutional  
proposals of the Kwazulu-Natal Indaba,  
which are designed to prevent the ANC  
from exercising power for the people.

[869]

Malinga, Phineas  
*The U.S. Economy in Decline*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 43  
The quantities of dollars now in non-  
American hands are so vast that the US  
Government is no longer in control of its  
own economy.

[870]

Manchka, Pyotr  
*Africa on the New Road*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 100  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [871]  
Mandela, Nelson  
*Unite! Mobilise! Fight On!*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 82  
Document; statement smuggled out of Robben Island prison.
- [872]  
Mandela, Winnie  
*Part of My Soul*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 92  
Book review
- [873]  
Marchetti, Victor; & Marks, John D.  
*The CIA and the Cult of Intelligence*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 98  
Book review
- [874]  
Marcus, Tessa  
*Restructuring in Commercial Agriculture in South Africa*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 83  
Book review
- [875]  
Mar., Gerald; & Hamilton, Georgina  
*An Appetite for Power: Buthlezi's Inkatha and South Africa*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 85  
Book review
- [876]  
Marinov, A.  
*Africa and the European Common Market*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 39  
The possible implications for African countries brought into associated status with the EEC, in the light of Britain's entry.
- [877]  
Marks, John "Beaver"  
*South Africa and Peace*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 99  
Document
- [878]  
Marks, John "Beaver"  
*October, Africa and National Liberation*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 15
- [879]  
Marks, John "Beaver"  
*Breaking the Shackles*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 6  
Reprint from World Marxist Review (posthumous tribute).
- [880]  
Marks, Shula  
*Reluctant Rebellion*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 99  
Book review
- [881]  
Marks, Shula & Rathbone, Richard (editors)  
*Industrialisation and Social Change in South Africa, African class formation, culture and consciousness 1870-1930*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 108  
Book review
- [882]  
Marxist-Leninist Parties  
*Manifesto for Colonial Freedom*  
No. 4 (January 1961), p. 2  
Extract from the Statement of 81 Parties, Moscow, September 1960
- [883]  
Matajo, E.R.  
*World Trade Union Conference Against Apartheid*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 63  
Issues to be discussed at conference to be held under the auspices of the I.L.O. and U.N.O., and demands which should be placed by S.A.C.T.U.



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [884]  
Matajo, R.E.  
*A New Weapon to Smash Trade Union Apartheid*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 57  
The inside story of the International Trade Union Conference against Apartheid, Geneva; 15-16 June, 1973.
- [885]  
Matajo, R.E.  
*Workers Take the Revolutionary Path*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p.20  
The significance of the countrywide strikes in 1980 and the failure of the policy of repression and restriction to dampen workers' militancy; and an analysis of the challenges and opportunities ahead.
- [886]  
Matajo, R.E.  
*Black Trade Unions Set the Pace*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 20  
Survey of the Trade Union situation in South Africa in 1981.
- [887]  
Matajo, R.E.  
*Obstacles on the Road to Trade Union Unity*  
No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 43  
A survey of the trade union situation and the steps which have been taken by non-racial unions to form a united federation.
- [888]  
Mathews, A.S.  
*Law, Order and Liberty in South Africa*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 124  
Book review
- [889]  
Matshoba, Mtutuzeli  
*Call Me Not a Man*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 114  
Book review
- [890]  
Mattera, Don  
*Gone With the Twilight: A Story of Sophiatown*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 121  
Book review
- [891]  
Matthews, Z.K.  
*Freedom for my People* (Autobiography)  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 84  
Book review
- [892]  
Maxwell, George  
*Problems of the African Revolution*  
No. 1 (October 1959), p. 22
- [893]  
Maya, Henry  
*The Imperialist Threat to Africa - 1: Uganda*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 37  
Consequences of ousting of President Obote for Britain, Israel, and S.A. See also article by B. Tau on Guinea.
- [894]  
"Mayibuye" (ANC Journal)  
*The National Question in South Africa*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 111  
Document
- [895]  
Mayson, Cedric  
*A Certain Sound - The Struggle for Liberation in South Africa*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 94  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[896]

Mayson, Cedric

*The Comradeship of Marx and Jesus*

No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 52

One of two papers in the series

“Communists and Christians in the South African Revolution”. This deals with the need for followers of Marx and Jesus to discard their prejudices and to unite in the struggle to end apartheid and to build a democratic South Africa.

[897]

Mayson, Cedric

*Jesus and the Holy Cows: The Message of Jesus for Today's World*

No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 96

Book review

[898]

Mazoe, Bernard

*Zimbabwe - Freedom Striding Forward*

No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 49

The guerrilla and political struggle, and the damage the Smith regime is sustaining.

[899]

Mazoe, Bernard

*How Zimbabwe's Liberation Struggle Began*

No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 19

History of the men and movements involved.

[900]

Mbako, Simon Zhu

*Namibia: South Africa's Neo-Colonial Strategy in Crisis*

No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 18

An explanation how the measures adopted by the South African regime in an attempt to divide the people of Namibia merely strengthen the forces of resistance.

[901]

Mbali, Zolile

*The Churches and Racism: A Black South African Perspective*

No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 96

Book review

[902]

Mbeki, Govan

*South Africa: The Peasants' Revolt*

No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 86

Book review

[903]

Mbeki, Govan

*A Communist on the Truth*

No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 80

Document

[904]

Mbeki, Govan

*South Africa: The Peasants' Revolt*

No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 111

Book review

[905]

Mbongwa, Maziphula M.

*South Africa: African Rural Development*

No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 101

Book review; published by the Dr Govan Mbeki Fund, Amsterdam.

[906]

McCulloch, J.

*In the Twilight of Revolution - The Political Theory of Amilcar Cabral*

No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 99

Book review

[907]

McEvedy, Colin

*The Penguin Atlas of African History*

No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 83

Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[908]

McMaster, Carolyn  
*Malawi: Foreign Policy and Development*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 118  
Book review

[909]

Mde Mgentonga  
*60th Birthday of the SACP: Our National Struggle in its International Context*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 50  
An analysis of aspects of the history of the SACP.

[910]

Mdlalose, Thoko  
*The Place of the Church in Our Liberation Struggle*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 18  
Since the majority of people in South Africa are church-goers, the issue of religion becomes an important question in the work of all revolutionaries.

[911]

Meer, Fatima  
*Race and Suicide in South Africa*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 107  
Book review

[912]

Meli, Francis  
*The Comintern and Africa*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 81  
An historical survey.

[913]

Meli, Francis  
*A Nation is Born*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 17  
On the 60th anniversary of the foundation of the ANC, an outline of the history of the African national movement from its early pioneers to the stage of armed struggle.

[914]

Meli, Francis  
*Nationalism and Internationalism in South African Liberation*  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 42  
Historical roots of the South African liberation movement's ideology, and its approach to the national question.

[915]

Meli, Francis  
*Comintern Aid for Black Revolutionaries*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 97  
Events during the early 1920's, which aided the theoretical and practical developments in the struggle for national liberation.

[916]

Meli, Francis  
*South Africa Joins Imperialist Bloc in Indian Ocean Offensive*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 52  
A reply to propaganda about a "Soviet Threat" in the Indian Ocean

[917]

Meli, Francis  
*South Africa's Involvement in Latin America*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 62  
An examination of the alliance between racist South Africa and the fascist dictatorships in South America, and the demands these place on the national liberation movements and progressive forces in both continents.

[918]

Meli, Francis  
*Military Doctrine of the Apartheid Regime*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 42  
The imperialist and militarist implications of the "detente" and Bantustan policies.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [919]  
Meli, Francis  
*South Africa Belongs to Us - A History of the African National Congress*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 93  
Book review
- [920]  
Mendes, Joao  
*La Revolution En Afrique*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 99  
Book review
- [921]  
Mengistu Haile Mariam  
*Ethiopia Under Fire*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 92  
Reprint of interview in "Neues Deutschland" outlining the aims and achievements of the revolutionary government.
- [922]  
Mensh, Elaine and Harry  
*Behind the Scenes in Two Worlds - in the German Democratic Republic and the USA*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 104  
Book review
- [923]  
Michelman, Cherry  
*The Black Sash of South Africa, a Case Study in Liberalism*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 105  
Book review
- [924]  
Migwe, Khumalo  
*Further Contribution on the Arming of the Masses*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 77  
A continuation of the discussion opened by Mzala, "African Communist", No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 83.
- [925]  
Migwe, Khumalo  
*Karl Marx and the Colonial Question*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 59  
"Marxism has from the very outset been an irreconcilable enemy of all national oppression and has consistently fought for national equality, for complete freedom and self-determination of nations."
- [926]  
Milne, June  
Letter to the Editor  
No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 92  
Reply to book review of Nkrumah, *Dark Days in Ghana*
- [927]  
Mini, Molefi  
*Class Struggle and African Unity - Ten Years of the O.A.U.*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 16  
An analysis of the class, national, and international conflicts which are involved in the struggle for national independence in Africa.
- [928]  
Mirsky, G.  
*The 'New Revolution' in the United Arab Republic*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 22  
An examination of developments in Egypt following the Israeli aggression of June 1967 by a noted Soviet economist.
- [929]  
Mitchell, Charlene and Michael Myerson  
*Africa's Impact on Black America*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 100  
The influence on negro leaders and organisations

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [930]  
Mitchison, Naomi  
*A Life for Africa: The Story of Bram Fischer*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109  
Book review
- [931]  
Mkhatshwa, Jabulani  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 65  
*Senegal: What Manner of Democracy?*  
*Economic Aid: Till Debt Do Us Part;*  
*Mozambique: Amnesty for the Bandits*
- [932]  
Mkhatshwa, Jabulani  
*Africa Notes and Comment*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 79  
*Angola: A Military Defeat for the Racists;*  
*O.A.U. at 25 Years - The Silver Jubilee*
- [933]  
Mkhize, Mncane  
*Thoughts on Race Consciousness*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 71  
A personal evaluation of the origins and scope of the nationalist and "Black Consciousness" movements.
- [934]  
Mlambo, Eshmael M.  
*Rhodesia: The British Dilemma*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 91  
Book review
- [935]  
Mlambo, Eshmael M.  
*Rhodesia - The Struggle for a Birthright*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Book review
- [936]  
Mofokeng, Kay  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 64  
"A revolutionary movement needs a revolutionary ideology".
- [937]  
Mohamed Omer Beshir  
*Revolution and Nationalism in the Sudan*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review
- [938]  
Mohammed Harmel  
*Bourgiba and Africa*  
No. 7 (September 1961), p. 23
- [939]  
Mohammed Harmel  
*The Tunisian Way: Myth and Reality*  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 33  
Various aspects of the Bourgiba government, and the weaknesses and contradictions of the non-Marxist "Destourian Socialism". Reprinted from "World Marxist Review".
- [940]  
Mohan, Bridge  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 57  
By an Indian comrade who had been active in an underground unit in the early 1960's.
- [941]  
Mohit Sen  
*The Indian Scene Today*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 51
- [942]  
Mokgatle, Naboth  
*The Autobiography of an Unknown African*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 99  
Book review
- [943]  
Mokgothi, Henry  
*Alfred Hutchinson - A Profile*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 61  
Written during the Treason Trial by a fellow-accused; reprinted from "Fighting Talk".

## AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[944]

Molapo, Ben

*On the National Question*

No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 82

The necessity for understanding the national question if the liberation struggle is to be successful.

[945]

Molapo, Ben

*Theory and Practice - Part 1: Marxism, South Africa, and the Colonial Question*

No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 59

The first of two articles showing how the SACP's thesis of "colonialism of a special type" is grounded firmly in Marxist-Leninist theory and underlines the crucially important role of the leading class in the struggle in South Africa - the proletariat.

[946]

Molapo, Ben

*Theory and Practice - Part 2: Our Strategy for Defeating S.A. Colonialism*

No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 74

The second of two articles showing how the SACP's thesis of "colonialism of a special type" is grounded firmly in Marxist-Leninist theory and underlines the crucially important role of the leading class in the struggle in South Africa - the proletariat.

[947]

Molefe

*Buthlezi: The Politics of Reformism*

No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 41

A discussion of the political role of Buthelezi, who is siding with the apartheid government on sanctions and armed struggle, while attacking the ANC with increased viciousness and grooming himself for leadership of the "third force".

[948]

Molekane, Khotso

*Lesotho's Struggle to Safeguard Independence*

No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 58

An article by the Secretary of the Central Committee of the Lesotho Communist Party, describing the realignment of political forces in Lesotho in the face of the threat from South Africa.

[949]

Molteno, R.

*Africa and South Africa - The Implications of South Africa's "Outward Looking" Policy*

No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 91

Book review

[950]

Molutshunga, Sam

*South Africa in Africa - A Study in Ideology and Foreign Policy*

No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 103

Book review

[951]

Moore, Basil (editor)

*Black Theology: The South African Voice*

No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99

Book review

[952]

Mosadi wa Sechaba

*Women Arise and Fight for People's Power!*

No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 56

On the need for the emancipation of women as part of the national democratic revolution.

[953]

Mosotho, Jeremiah

*Lesotho Fights to Strengthen independence*

No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 93

A representative of the Lesotho CP on the outlook for the revolutionary movement.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [954]  
Motler, L.A.  
"Pluviose"  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 56  
Poem: *In Memoriam*, D. Ivon Jones.
- [955]  
Mozambique, Angola and Guine  
Information Centre (publishers)  
*Angola, Socialism at Birth*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 127  
Book review
- [956]  
Mphahlele, E. (editor)  
*African Writing Today*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 74  
Book review
- [957]  
MPLA Central Committee, Political Bureau  
*How the Angola Coup was Crushed*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 35  
Statement following attempted coup on 27  
May 1977.
- [958]  
Mthetheleli  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 69
- [959]  
Mthetheleli  
*The Life and Death of a Hero: In Tribute to  
Nkululo Xhego Njongwe*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 102  
Known within Umkhonto we Sizwe as  
Bryce Motsamai; by one of his comrades,  
following his death in a shoot-out near East  
London.
- [960]  
Mthikrakra, P. & Dlomdlayo, S.  
*More on the Coloured People*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 59  
A reply to W.A. Malgas on the Coloured  
people of South Africa.
- [961]  
Mtshali, O.J.  
*Sounds of a Cowhide Drum*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 99  
Book review
- [962]  
Mtungwa, M.K.  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 65  
*The Road of Struggle That Leads to  
Freedom: Twentieth Anniversary of  
Umkhonto we Sizwe*  
The historical and political considerations  
which led to the opening of the armed  
struggle against apartheid.
- [963]  
Muhoi Wa Kirinyaga  
*Uhuru's Bitter Fruits*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 9  
A review of the conflict between the  
Kenya Peoples' Union and the Kenya  
African National Union.
- [964]  
Muhoi wa Kirinyaga  
*Kenya faces Crisis of Neo-Colonialism*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 61  
Kenya's deepening social and political  
crisis in the 12th year of independence.
- [965]  
Muhoi wa Kirinyaga  
*Kenya: Trying to Silence the Truth*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 69  
The implications of the detention of the  
author Ngugi wa Thiong'o.
- [966]  
Munslow, Barry  
*Mozambique - the Revolution and its  
Origins*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 108  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[967]

Mũrĩ wa Riri

*Kenya in Crisis: The Causes of the Coup*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 46

A study of revolutionary perspectives in Kenya following the resistance to the sell-out to western neo-colonialism.

[968]

Musole, Joseph W.

*Class Struggles in Zambia*

No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 81

[969]

Musole, Joseph W.

*Central Africa After Federation*

No. 17 (2nd Quart. 1964), p. 33

[970]

Mwandla, Phasha

*The Triple Oppression of Women in South Africa*

No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 101

An essay on the relationship between the liberation of the working class and the true emancipation of women, demonstrating the need to dismantle the institutions of national and racial oppression and class exploitation.

[971]

Mzala

*Armed Struggle in South Africa*

No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 65

An explanation of why armed struggle is needed to bring down apartheid.

[972]

Mzala

*Has the Time Come for the Arming of the Masses?*

No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 83

A discussion of the need to tackle political organisation and mobilisation together with guerrilla struggle to generate the full force necessary for victorious revolution.

[973]

Mzala

*Why We Are With the Communists*

No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 66

A tribute to Ruth First.

[974]

Mzala

*On the Threshold of Revolution: How Should We Raise the Question of an Armed Insurrection?*

No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 66

Further discussion of the question of arming the masses and the replacement of the racist State by people's power; see also No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 83; and Hugh Trevor, No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 62.

[975]

Mzala

*Culture, The Artist and Liberation*

No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 71

A discussion of the role of the artist in the struggle for liberation, being a tribute to Alex la Guma who died in Havana on 11 October 1985.

[976]

Mzala

*How the ANC was Revived by the Youth League*

No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 50

A 70th birthday tribute to President O.R. Tambo from one of the Soweto generation.

[977]

Mzala

*Gatsha Buthelezi: Chief With a Double Agenda*

No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 85

Book review



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [978]  
Mzansi, L.  
*United Front to End Apartheid: The Road to Mass Action in South Africa*  
No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 18  
An examination of the lessons of the past, in order to develop the right tactics for mobilising the masses in the struggle to overcome the apartheid regime.
- [979]  
Nabudere, D. Wadda  
*Imperialism and Revolution in Uganda*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 88  
Book review
- [980]  
Naidoo, Indres (as told to Albie Sachs)  
*Island in Chains: Ten Years on Robben Island by Prisoner 885/633*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 94  
Book review
- [981]  
Nasser, President  
*May Day Speech*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 88  
Document
- [982]  
National Liberation Front, South Vietnam  
*Towards Victory and Peace in Vietnam*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 44  
The Political Programme summarised
- [983]  
N'Diaye, L.  
*Bourgeois and Proletarian Nations*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 61
- [984]  
Ndlangamandla, Dumisani  
*The National Democratic Revolution in Zimbabwe*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 86  
An analysis of the political and class forces involved; a reply to John Ngara, "African Communist" No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 74
- [985]  
Neruda, Pablo  
*The Ship*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 80  
Poem
- [986]  
Neto, Agostinho  
*Pledge of Support from Independent Africa*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 52  
Speech at opening of 29th meeting of OAU co-ordinating commission.
- [987]  
Ngara, John  
*The "Internal Settlement" and the Zimbabwe Revolution*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 74  
An analysis of the political and class forces involved.
- [988]  
Ngcobo, R.P.  
*Twenty Years of the Freedom Charter*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 22  
An analysis in the light of experience and the current situation facing the South African liberation movement.
- [989]  
Ngethe Kamau  
*"Petals of Blood" as a Mirror of the African Revolution*  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 73  
The novel by Ngugi wa Thiong'o and the truth of Lenin's analysis of imperialism and the struggle for national liberation.
- [990]  
Ngomezulu, Y.  
*The Soviet Union as I Saw It*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 62

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [991]  
Ngomezulu, Y.  
*Twenty Years of the German Democratic Republic*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 47  
A review of the progress of the German Democratic Republic
- [992]  
Ngonyama, Themba  
*Transkei - 5 Years of Bogus Independence*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 32  
October 1981 was the fifth anniversary of the "independence" of the Transkei. While the Matanzima clique has grown rich, conditions for the mass of the people have grown worse.
- [993]  
Ngotyana, B  
*The Strategy of Rural Development*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 24  
Tanzania's Second Five Year Plan: a critical discussion of basing socialist development on agriculture in countries with little or no industry.
- [994]  
Ngugi wa Thiong'o  
*Detained: A Writer's Prison Diary*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 98  
Book review
- [995]  
Ngugi wa Thiong'o & Serote, Mongane Wally  
*The Role of Culture in the African Revolution*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 31  
A round-table discussion with a group of liberation movement activists.
- [996]  
Ngungunyane, A.  
*The O.A.U. after 20 Years*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 41  
Examination of attempts by imperialism to split the O.A.U.
- [997]  
Ngwenya, Joe  
*A Further Contribution on the National Question*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 48  
A continuation of the discussion - see the articles by David Davis and Ben Molapo
- [998]  
Nhere, Ruth  
*Portrait of a Bantustan*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 90  
An analysis of the situation in Venda and the mood of the people.
- [999]  
Nhere, Ruth  
*The Berlin Conference and the Carve-Up of Africa: 100 Years of Imperialism*  
No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 75  
Examination of a "a century of wrong" by the imperialist powers of Europe and the United States.
- [1000]  
Nhere, Ruth  
*The Dangers of 'Legal Marxism' in South Africa*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 75  
A discussion of how "legal Marxists" in South Africa reveal their basic anti-communism, leading them into confrontation with the liberation movement.
- [1001]  
Nkadimeng, John K.  
*May Day is 100 Years Old*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 36  
A message from the General Secretary of SACTU.
- [1002]  
Nkomo, Joshua  
*The Story of My Life*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 98  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1003]  
Nkosi, Lewis  
*Mating Birds*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 89  
Book review
- [1004]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*Blueprint for Slavery (Bantu Laws Amendment Act)*  
No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 30
- [1005]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*No Mercy from Vorster*  
No. 20 (1st Quart. 1965), p. 43
- [1006]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*The `Fischer“ Trial*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 46
- [1007]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*Bending the Colour Bar*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 28
- [1008]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*South African Imperialist Expansion*  
No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 25
- [1009]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*Rogue Elephant of Africa*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 28  
A study of the drift to the Right in Malawi under Banda.
- [1010]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*Elections in South Africa*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 69  
Survey and analysis of results of 1970 elections in South Africa.
- [1011]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*Namibia Strikes a Blow*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 16  
The background and details of the strike by Ovambo and other workers against the contract labour system.
- [1012]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*The Life of a Revolutionary*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 33  
Biographical sketch of J.B. Marks
- [1013]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*“Bantu independence” - the Phoney Clash*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 23  
The myths of “independence” for the Bantustans
- [1014]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*What the Progressive Party Stands For*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 61  
Its history and policy and its role as the agent of big business.
- [1015]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*The South African Threat to Mozambique*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 40  
An analysis of the political and economic relationship between South Africa and Mozambique.
- [1016]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*The Lessons of Soweto*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 18  
The causes and consequences of the 1976 uprising in Soweto.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1017]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*How the Russian Revolution Came to South Africa*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 71  
An historical account of the reactions by socialist organisations in South Africa to the 1917 Revolution.
- [1018]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*Second Thoughts on the Nkomati Accord*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 96  
A study of the hardening opinion against South Africa, according to statements by Presidents Machel, Dos Santos, and Nyerere.
- [1019]  
Nkosi, Z.  
*Death of Alex la Guma - Writer and Freedom Fighter*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 89  
An obituary of the prominent South African writer who died in Havana on 11 October, 1985.
- [1020]  
Nkrumah, Kwame  
*Neo-Colonialism, The Last Stage of Imperialism*  
No. 24 (1st Quart. 1966), p. 72  
Book review
- [1021]  
Nkrumah, Kwame  
*Dark Days in Ghana*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 76  
Book review; and see letter by Milne, June
- [1022]  
Nkrumah, Kwame  
*Challenge of the Congo*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 76  
Book review
- [1023]  
Nokwe, Duma  
*Expel South Africa from the United Nations*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 93  
Document
- [1024]  
Nokwe, Duma  
*The National Liberation Movement of South Africa*  
No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 21  
Paper presented by the Sec.-General of ANC at Scientific Conference *Against Racism and Colonialism etc.*; development of national liberation and labour movements.
- [1025]  
Nore, Petter; & Turner, Terisa  
*Oil and Class Struggle*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 80  
Book review
- [1026]  
No Sizwe  
*One Azania One Nation: The National Question in South Africa*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 102  
Book review
- [1027]  
Nozegwu, Major  
*Last Words*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 90  
Document
- [1028]  
Nsekela, Amon J. (Editor)  
*Southern Africa: Toward Economic Liberation*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 89  
Book review
- [1029]  
Numade, N.  
*Marxism and African Liberation*  
No. 2 (April 1960), p. 32

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1030]  
Numade, N.  
*The Choice Before New Africa*  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 10
- [1031]  
Numade, N.  
*Towards a United Africa*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 14
- [1032]  
Numade, N.  
*The Working Class and the African Revolution*  
No. 11 (4th Quart. 1962), p. 66
- [1033]  
Numade, N.  
*Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 27
- [1034]  
Numade, N.  
*Africa's Chance for Socialism*  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 25  
Do the reactionary *coups d'état* and other negative tendencies mean that African countries must inevitably follow the painful road of capitalist development?
- [1035]  
Nxele  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 73  
Libya, Kenya, Sudan, Chad
- [1036]  
Nxele  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 68  
Khartoum meeting of East and Central African Heads of State; the fighting in Zimbabwe; and the ending of the war in Nigeria.
- [1037]  
Nxele  
*Lesotho - Background to the Coup*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 41  
A study of the history of Lesotho and the forces behind Leabua Jonathan
- [1038]  
Nxele  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 86  
Botswana-Zambia Road, Revolution and Counter-Revolution in Sudan, Developments in Congo (Brazzaville)
- [1039]  
Nyagumbo, M.  
*With the People - An Autobiography from the Zimbabwe Struggle*  
No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 96  
Book review
- [1040]  
Nyameko, R.S. and Singh G.  
*The Role of Black Consciousness in the South African Revolution*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 34  
An analysis of the Black Consciousness organisations and their role in relation to the liberation struggle headed by the ANC.
- [1041]  
Nyameko, R.S.  
*U.S. Labour Conspiracy in Africa*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 51  
How the CIA-supported African-American Labour Centre, operating in many African countries, promotes neo-colonialism and hampers the fight against international capitalism and imperialism (Part 1).

## AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[1042]

Nyameko, R.S.

*U.S. Subversion of the S.A. Labour Movement*

No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 74

How the CIA-supported African-American Labour Centre, operating in many African countries, promotes neo-colonialism and hampers the fight against international capitalism and imperialism (Part 2).

[1043]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Afterthoughts on Soweto*

No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 68

A discussion of the role of the workers and trade unions in the 1976 uprising.

[1044]

Nyameko, R.S.

*The Wiehahn Report: State Plan to Shackle African Trade Unions*

No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 16

Analysis to show the plans for new restrictions on African workers.

[1045]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Trade Unions at the Crossroads*

No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 28

A discussion, against the background of developments since the Nationalists came to power, of the Botha regime's plan for the recognition of trade unions as a device to shackle African workers.

[1046]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Fighting U.S. Subversion of Trade Union Movement in Africa*

No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 56

Pretending to organise African workers, US imperialist agents are subverting the trade union movement and threatening the peace and independence of the African continent.

[1047]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Racists Change Course on the Trade Union Front*

No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 31

An analysis of the Labour Relations Amendment Act, 1981 which shows that race categories have been eliminated but many restrictions remain to prevent free functioning of trade unions in South Africa.

[1048]

Nyameko, R.S.

*U.S. Bid to Derail South African Trade Union Movement*

No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 33

The huge offensive mounted by the US to seduce the working class and make them hospitable to big business.

[1049]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Workers' Militancy Demands Trade Union United Front*

No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 27

A discussion on the need to form a united trade union federation in order to mobilise and to take advantage of the upsurge amongst workers.

[1050]

Nyameko, R.S.

*SACTU Celebrates its 30th Birthday*

No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 44

An examination of the role of SACTU and the trade unions in the liberation struggle, in the light of the upsurge on the workers' front.

[1051]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Lessons of the Two-Day Stay-Away*

No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 63

A consideration of what was achieved by the workers in the Transvaal and the lessons to be learned.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[1052]

Nyameko, R.S.

*"A Giant is Born"*

No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 25

A welcome for COSATU and an examination of the implications of the event.

[1053]

Nyameko, R.S.

*How the Emergency Has Hit the Workers*

No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 48

On the effects of the deteriorating economic situation, the rising tide of trade union organisation, and the growth of political consciousness, which are leading the workers into strike action which the State combats with terrorism.

[1054]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Workers Fight Against Reign of Terror*

No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 22

An evaluation of the new militancy instilled by COSATU into the workers' fight for better wages and conditions in the face of the terror tactics of the apartheid regime.

[1055]

Nyameko, R.S.

*Great Advances on the Trade Union Front*

No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 85

A survey of the growth of workers' unity and victories which have been won despite the co-operation of the bosses and the state in the processes of repression.

[1056]

Nyameko, R.S.

*The Fight for Unity in the Trade Union Movement*

No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 71

The more powerful the liberation movement becomes, the greater will be the need and the tendency for workers from different racial groups to join hands in the class struggle.

[1057]

Nyawuza

*The National Question and Ethnicity*

No. 98 (3rd Quart. 1984), p. 20

A discussion of the ideological differences between the United Democratic Front and the National Forum.

[1058]

Nyawuza

*New "Marxist" Tendencies and the Battle of Ideas in South Africa*

No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 45

Discussion of the expulsion of members of a so-called "Marxist tendency within the ANC", and their theories. The point is made that the struggle against colonialism, national oppression and capitalism will be won on the battlefields of the people's war for liberation, not in libraries.

[1059]

Nyawuza

*Now More Than Ever!*

No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 49

The significance of international solidarity with the South African liberation struggle.

[1060]

Nyawuza

*75th Anniversary of the ANC: A*

*Revolutionary Landmark*

No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 20

A brief survey of the achievements of the ANC since its foundation.

[1061]

Nyawuza

*The Forces of Counter-Revolution in Southern Africa*

No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 49

A study of the MNR in Mozambique and UNITA in Angola, showing how they represent the most ideologically and politically backward elements in African society, serving the interests of racists and imperialists.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1062]  
Nyerere, Julius K.  
*Rhodesia, the Case for Action*  
No. 28 (1st Quart. 1967), p. 74  
Document
- [1063]  
Nyerere, Julius K. and Tambo, Oliver  
Reginald  
*The Arusha Declaration*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 69  
Document
- [1064]  
Nzo, Alfred and Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.  
*A Sad Farewell*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 17  
Speeches at the funeral of J.B. Marks  
(Moscow, 11 August 1972)
- [1065]  
Nzo, Alfred; Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf M.; Gustov,  
I.S.  
*In Honour of J.B. Marks*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 90  
Speeches at the unveiling of the memorial to  
the late Chairman of the SACP in Moscow
- [1066]  
Nzo, Alfred  
*Freedom Charter - a Beacon to the People  
of South Africa*  
No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 27  
A discussion of its relevance to the present-  
day struggle for liberation.
- [1067]  
Nzo, Alfred  
*ANC Will Never Forego its Alliance with the  
SACP*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 29  
A speech delivered by the Secretary General  
of the ANC on behalf of the National  
Executive Committee at the 65th  
anniversary meeting of the SACP; London,  
30 July, 1986.
- [1068]  
Obatala, J.K.  
*U.S. Soul Music in Africa*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 80  
On the use of Afro-Asian music as a means  
of cultural penetration for the U.S. ruling  
class.
- [1069]  
Obatala, J.K.  
*Black Americans in Africa: A Critical View*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 88  
The role of contacts between Afro-  
Americans and Africans in the context of  
anti-imperialist struggle.
- [1070]  
Obituaries (Editorial)  
-----  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 106  
*Sad Losses to the Liberation Movement*  
(Obituaries to Dr. G.M. (Monty) Naicker,  
Duma Nokwe, Jack Hodgson).
- [1071]  
"Observer"  
*How Multi-National Corporations Impede  
the South African Revolution*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 69  
The impact of the transnational  
corporations on the national liberation  
struggle in South Africa.
- [1072]  
"Observer"  
*Sudan's Communists Plan Their Strategy*  
No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 70  
A discussion by the General Secretary of  
the Sudanese Communist Party of how the  
SCP has joined with other opposition  
parties and more than 50 trade unions in  
support of a "Charter of the Allied  
National Forces for National Salvation".



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1073]  
"Observer"  
*National Liberation, Socialism and the Freedom Charter*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 64  
A contribution to the ongoing debate on the stages and objectives of the South African revolution.
- [1074]  
Ogden, Dennis  
*Ghana Socialists Fight Back*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 16
- [1075]  
Oginga Odinga  
*Kenya's First Address at the United Nations*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 93  
Document
- [1076]  
Oginga Odinga  
*Not Yet Uhuru*  
No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 77  
Book review
- [1077]  
O'Meara, Dan  
*Volkskapitalisme: Class, Capital and Ideology in the Development of Afrikaner Nationalism 1934-1948*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 86  
Book review
- [1078]  
Onan, Henri  
*African Culture and Ideology (Part 1)*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 71  
Discussion by a Soviet social scientist of problems arising from decolonisation; independent African countries fighting against their colonial heritage and the pressures of neo-colonialism.
- [1079]  
Onan, Henri  
*African Culture and Ideology: Part 2 - The Ideological Work of the African Liberation Movements*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 82  
Discussion by a Soviet social scientist of problems arising from decolonisation; independent African countries fighting against their colonial heritage and the pressures of neo-colonialism.
- [1080]  
Ondiek Okelo  
*East African Economic Development*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 49  
An East African economist discusses the problems of domestic accumulation of capital in Kenya, Uganda, and Tanzania; authoritative facts and figures.
- [1081]  
Organization of Angolan Women  
*Angolan Women Building the Future: From National Liberation to Women's Emancipation*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 102  
Book review
- [1082]  
Osmane Sembene (Author and Director)  
*Mandabi*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 111  
Film review; shown at the 13th London Film Festival.
- [1083]  
Pachai, B.  
*The International Aspects of the South African Indian Question*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 124  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1084]  
Pahad, Essop  
*The Island of Freedom*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 49  
Report on the First Congress of the CP of Cuba.
- [1085]  
Pahad, Essop  
*A Proud History of Struggle*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 47  
A profile of Dr. Yusuf Dadoo
- [1086]  
Palme Dutt, R.  
*Africa and Communism*  
No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 36
- [1087]  
Panaf Great Lives  
*Kwame Nkrumah*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 110  
Book review
- [1088]  
Pan-African Congress (Sixth), Dar es Salaam, 19-27 June 1974  
*Declaration*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 115  
Document
- [1089]  
Pandula  
*Let Us Celebrate the Triumphs of Moshoeshoe I*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 99  
An article to mark the 200th anniversary of his birth.
- [1090]  
Party of the Socialist Vanguard in Algeria  
*The Common Struggle of the Progressive Forces to Forge the Political Instruments of the Revolution*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 120  
Document
- [1091]  
Patel, Essop (editor)  
*The World of Nat Nakasa*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 119  
Book review
- [1092]  
Paton, Alan  
*Apartheid and the Archbishop*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [1093]  
Patterson, William L.  
*The Black Panther Party*  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 57  
Following the frame-up of Bobby Seale and others, this article is reprinted from the journal "Political Affairs", published by the U.S. Communist Party; it deals with the origin and development of the Panthers.
- [1094]  
Peace and Socialism Publishers, Prague  
*International Meeting of Communist and Workers' Parties, Moscow 1969*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 106  
Book review
- [1095]  
Peace and Socialism International Publishers  
*Free Africa Marches* (leaflet)  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 103  
Book review
- [1096]  
Peart-Binns, John S.  
*Ambrose Reeves: A Biography*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109  
Book review
- [1097]  
Pela, B.  
*The United States and Africa*  
No. 3 (September 1960), p. 40

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1098]  
Pela, B.  
*Two German States and the New Africa*  
No. 6 (July 1961), p. 19
- [1099]  
Pela, B.  
*The All-African Trade Union Federation*  
No. 7 (September 1961), p. 34
- [1100]  
Pela, B.  
*W.E.B. DuBois Joins the Communist Party*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 61
- [1101]  
Pela, B.  
*Apartheid in the USA*  
No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 39
- [1102]  
Pela, B.  
*The One-Party State in Africa*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 40
- [1103]  
Pelzer, A.N.  
*Die Afrikaner Broederbond: Eerste 50 Jaar*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 106  
Book review
- [1104]  
Percikow, Henri  
*For Angela Davis*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 84  
Poem
- [1105]  
Perlo, Victor and Ellen  
*Dynamic Stability: The Soviet Economy Today*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 102  
Book review
- [1106]  
Perlo, Victor  
*Economics of Racism USA - Roots of Black Inequality*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 112  
Book review
- [1107]  
Picture Feature  
100th Anniversary of the Birth of Karl Liebknecht and Rosa Luxemburg  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 68-69
- [1108]  
Plaatje, Solomon Tshekisho  
*Native Life in South Africa, Before and Since the European War and the Boer Rebellion*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 120  
Book review
- [1109]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*The Forest*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 91  
Book review
- [1110]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*Guerrilla Warfare and Marxism*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 72  
Review article by Joe Slovo
- [1111]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*Apartheid Axis - United States and South Africa*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 122  
Book review
- [1112]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*On the Time for Armed Struggle*  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 57  
An examination of the timing and conditions for successful armed struggle based on historical experience in the Philippines.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1113]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*The "New" U.S. Policy in Africa*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 26  
The interventionist role played by the US in a bid to hold back the progress of the liberation movements in Southern Africa.
- [1114]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*Political Alliances and Communist Party independence*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 54  
An examination of the experiences of the Communist Parties in India, Sri Lanka, the Philippines and Peru, and the implications for alliance policies in other countries.
- [1115]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*The Reagan Foreign Policy: Can it Make U.S. Imperialism Great Again?*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 38  
Obstacles confronting Pres. Reagan in his attempts to incite hostility against the USSR.
- [1116]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*Namibia's Independence and the Freedom of Africa*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 47  
The USA and South Africa's real motives in delaying Namibian independence.
- [1117]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*Apartheid, Imperialism and African Freedom*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 117  
Book review
- [1118]  
Pomeroy, William J.  
*70 years of Liberation*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 20  
An analysis of the influence exerted over the years by the Soviet Union, following the October Revolution.
- [1119]  
Ponomaryov, Boris  
*50th Anniversary of the USSR*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 47  
Opening address at international conference in preparation for commemoration of 50th anniversary of the USSR, Prague, 5-7 July 1972.
- [1120]  
Ponomaryov, Boris  
*The USSR - A Great International Force*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 105  
Opening address at international conference in preparation for commemoration of 50th anniversary of the USSR, Prague, 5-7 July 1972 (conclusion).
- [1121]  
Portuguese Communist Party and SACP  
Report of Discussions  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 95  
Extracts from the joint communique.
- [1122]  
Potekhin, Ivan  
*Lenin and Africa*  
No. 3 (September 1960), p. 18
- [1123]  
Potekhin, Ivan  
*Land Relations in African Countries*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 46
- [1124]  
Potekhin, Ivan  
*Pan-Africanism*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 36
- [1125]  
Potter, Elaine  
*The Press as Opposition: The Political Role of South African Newspapers*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 105  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1126]  
Powers, Brenda  
*Living Standards Are Falling in Africa - Victim of Neo-Colonialism*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 80  
The task of progressive forces in Africa, which have a lengthy struggle to free the continent from the clutches of monopoly capitalism.
- [1127]  
Press, Dr. R.E.  
*Science and Africa*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 107  
A comparison with Kazakhstan shows the benefits that socialism could bring to Africa, which lacks the level of scientific education needed to develop its potential.
- [1128]  
Press, Dr. R.E.  
*One Problem at a Time*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 64  
Ecological and population problems.
- [1129]  
Press, Dr. R.E.  
*People and Wealth in Africa*  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 91  
Facts and falsehoods about population, poverty, and progress in newly independent States.
- [1130]  
Press, Dr. R.E.  
*Workers' Health Undermined by Apartheid*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 74  
An examination of how capitalist society neglects workers' health - in South Africa, the Blacks.
- [1131]  
Pritt, D.N.  
*Bram Fischer's Great Speech*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 34
- [1132]  
Progress Publishers, Moscow  
*Industrialisation of Developing Countries*  
No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 98  
Book review
- [1133]  
"Pro Veritate" (open letter by 45 South African clergymen and others)  
*South Africa and Nazi Germany*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 112  
Document: a reply to attacks by retiring D.R.C. Moderator Dr. J.S. Gericke on critics of apartheid.
- [1134]  
Rabkin, David and Jeremy Cronin  
Statements from the dock when on trial under the Terrorism and Internal Security Acts  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 126  
Document
- [1135]  
Rabkin, David  
*Culture and the National Struggle*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 49  
Probably the last article written by "Langa Mzansi", the pseudonym used by David Rabkin, before his death in an accident in Angola on 11 October 1985. Here, he shows how the national democratic revolution is promoting the development of a unified cultural consciousness in South Africa.
- [1136]  
Radebe, B.  
*South West Africa - Test Case for UNO and Africa*  
No. 4 (January 1961), p. 18
- [1137]  
Raeburn, Michael  
*Black Fire: Accounts of the Guerrilla War in Rhodesia*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 117  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1138]  
Ramsamy, A.  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 85
- [1139]  
“Rand Daily Mail”, 28 June, 1969  
*Deaths in Detention*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 90  
Document
- [1140]  
“Rand Daily Mail”  
*This Ugliness Must End*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 121  
Document: a reprinted editorial on torture, interrogation, and detention.
- [1141]  
Ransome, Arthur  
“A Happy Man”  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 74  
From *Conversations with Lenin*.
- [1142]  
Rashad  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 98  
“From Cape Town Parochialism to Proletarian Internationalism”
- [1143]  
Rashid, H.  
*Egypt's Workers Fight for Freedom*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 31  
History of Egyptian Trade Union Movement.
- [1144]  
Ray, Ellen; Schapp, W.; van Meter, K.; & Wolf, L.  
*Dirty Work: The CIA in Africa*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 84  
Book review
- [1145]  
Reader  
*Role of Trade Unions in the S.A. Revolution*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 81  
A reply to dissidents in SACTU subsequently suspended from the ANC.
- [1146]  
Redmond, Sean  
*James Connolly of Ireland*  
No. 33 (2nd Quart. 1968), p. 55  
Tribute on the centenary of his birth by the General Secretary of the Connolly Association.
- [1147]  
Reed, Dr. E.  
*Apartheid = Genocide*  
No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 40  
A study of South Africa's own statistics which shows how apartheid leads to ever-increasing deprivation and suffering for the black majority, dooming the population to extinction in some areas.
- [1148]  
Reed, Dr. E.  
*How “Star Wars” Undermines the Fight for Peace*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 49  
An examination of the scientific basis of the Strategic Defence Initiative, showing that it is merely an escalation of the arms race and that it has nothing to do with defence or making the world secure.
- [1149]  
Reference book (published internationally in various languages)  
*The Non-Aligned Countries*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 104  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1150]  
Richards, Naomi  
*Women's Role in the South African Freedom Fight*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 71  
Women have often been the leaders and initiators of struggle against discrimination and oppression.
- [1151]  
R.K.  
*Art and Revolution in South Africa: The Theatre of Athol Fugard*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 40  
A discussion of the work of Athol Fugard in relation to its political and social background; real involvement in the life and art of the majority would lead to artistic enrichment and the adoption of the democratic ideology of socialism.
- [1152]  
R.K.  
*The Theatre of Gibson Kente*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 91  
A critical examination of the work of a playwright described by the author as "the best known and most popular in South Africa".
- [1153]  
Rocha, Carlos  
*Communist Internationalism: A Factor We Can Rely On*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 60  
An analysis of the fraternal relationship between the MPLA and the Portuguese CP.
- [1154]  
Rodney, Walter  
*How Europe Underdeveloped Africa*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 103  
Book review
- [1155]  
Rose, Brian (Editor)  
*Education in Southern Africa*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 114  
Book review
- [1156]  
Rosita  
*As a Woman, My Place is in the Party*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 45
- [1157]  
Rosita  
*Communists and the Women's Movement in South Africa*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 85  
A discussion on the role of the SACP in organising women in the struggle for liberation, and an evaluation of what still needs to be done.
- [1158]  
Rothstein, Andrew  
*Marxism After One Hundred Years*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 15  
The changes in the world since the death of Marx, their impact on the significance of Marx's teachings, and his legacy for the workers and their allies.
- [1159]  
Roux, Eddie and Win  
*Rebel Pity: The Life of Eddie Roux*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 112  
Book review
- [1160]  
Roysten, Robert (editor)  
*To Whom It May Concern*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review
- [1161]  
Rumyantsev, Academician A.M.  
Opening address at a seminar in Moscow on 50th anniversary of the SACP  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 18

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1162]  
Ryan, Oscar  
*Tim Buck - a Conscience for Canada*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 110  
Book review
- [1163]  
Rytov, L.  
*Ivan Potekhin - A Great Africanist*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 95  
An interview with J.B. Marks (late  
Chairman, SACP, and published  
posthumously) and Moses Kotane (General  
Secretary, SACP) about the role and scope  
of the work of the first Director of the Africa  
Institute of the USSR Academy of Sciences.
- [1164]  
Sachs, Albie  
*The Jail Diary of Albie Sachs*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 74  
Book review
- [1165]  
Sachs, Albie  
*Justice in South Africa*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109  
Book review
- [1166]  
Samir Amin  
*Neo-Colonialism in West Africa*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [1167]  
Sandbrook, Richard; & Cohen, Robin  
*The Development of an African Working  
Class: Studies in Class Formation and  
Action*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 92  
Book review
- [1168]  
Sanders, Peter  
*Moshoeshoe - Chief of the Sotho*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 94  
Book review
- [1169]  
Scarlet Whitman  
*All Will be Ours Again*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 100  
Poem
- [1170]  
Schmidt, Elizabeth  
*Decoding Corporate Camouflage: US  
Business Support for Apartheid*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 94  
Book review
- [1171]  
Schoeman, Karel  
*Na Die Geliefde Land*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 114  
Book review



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[1172]

Scorpio

*Mozambique: The Long Haul to Socialism*

No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 99

Reviews of books and articles analyzing recent developments in Mozambique and their significance for South Africa: Hanlon, Joseph: *The Revolution Under Fire*; Isaacman, Allan and Barbara: *Mozambique - From Colonialism to Revolution, 1900-1982*; Campbell, Horace: *War, Reconstruction and Dependence in Mozambique* ("Third World Quarterly", Vol. 6 No. 4, Oct. 1984); da Souza, Eduardo: *Mozambican Socialism and the Nkomati Accord* ("Work in Progress", July 1984); Davies, Robert H.; & O'Meara, Dan: *Total Strategy in Southern Africa: An Analysis of South African Regional Policy since 1978* (paper at 1984 Review of African Political Economy Conference, Keele 1984); Wield, David: *Mozambique - Late Colonialism and Early Problems of Transition* (in R. Murray & White, C. (eds), *Revolutionary Socialist Development in the Third World*); Egero, Bertil: *Socialist Democracy and Development - Notes on Cuba and Mozambique* (paper at workshop on "Democracy and Economic Development", VII Nordic Political Science Congress, Lund, 1984).

[1173]

Sefali, Dr. Michael

*An Introduction to Political Economy*

No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 121

Book review

[1174]

Sefali, Dr. Michael

*The Struggle for Economic Independence in Southern Africa*

No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 57

Extract from a paper presented by the Director of the Institute of Southern Africa Studies at the National University of Lesotho, to a symposium on "African Perspectives on a New International Economic Order"; Addis Ababa University, May 1981.

[1175]

Seidman, Ann and Neva

*South Africa and U.S. Multinational Corporations*

No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 103

Book review

[1176]

Seidman, Ann & Neva Seidman Makgetla

*Outposts of Monopoly Capitalism*

No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 123

Book review

[1177]

Seidman, Judy

*Facelift Apartheid South Africa After Soweto*

No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 127

Book review

[1178]

Seme, Vusizwe

*On the Various Forms of Revolutionary Struggle*

No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 30

Examination of the experience of the October Revolution and history of the USSR to illustrate the various forms of struggle open to people fighting for social change on the basis of Marxism-Leninism.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1179]  
Seme, Vusizwe  
*Armies and Politics in Africa*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 58  
The causes of coups.
- [1180]  
Seme, Vusizwe  
*Henry Winston: A Man of Vision*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 93  
A profile of the late national chairman of the Communist Party of the USA.
- [1181]  
Sentinel  
*African Commentary*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 82  
Ethiopia and Eritrea - Reflections on Separatism and the National Question; Enemy Conspiracies in Angola; Mozambique - a Constitution Born in Struggle; Good News from Kenya; Collaboration Corner.
- [1182]  
Sentinel  
*African Commentary*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 73  
People's Republic of the Congo; Egypt; Zaire; Madagascar
- [1183]  
Serfontein, J.H.P.  
*Brotherhood of Power, an Expose of the Secret Afrikaner Broederbond*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 106  
Book review
- [1184]  
Serote, Mongane Wally  
*Yakhal'inkomo and Tsetlo*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review
- [1185]  
Serote, Mongane Wally  
*To Every Birth its Blood*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 103  
Book review
- [1186]  
Serote, Mongane Wally  
*A Tough Tale*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 118  
Poem; book review
- [1187]  
Serote, Mongane Wally & Ngugi wa Thiong'o  
*The Role of Culture in the African Revolution*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 31  
A round-table discussion with a group of liberation movement activists.
- [1188]  
Seydou Sissoko  
*Crisis in Senegal Coming to a Head*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 60  
The history and role of the African Independence Party, by the General Secretary.
- [1189]  
Shay, R. and Vermaak, C.  
*The Silent War*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 99  
Book review
- [1190]  
Shivji, Issa G.  
*Class Struggles in Tanzania*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 73  
Book review
- [1191]  
Short, Philip  
*Banda*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 120  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1192]  
Shubin, V.  
*Social Democracy and the Struggle Against Colonialism and Apartheid*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 100  
Book review
- [1193]  
Shundeyev, Vladimir  
*1. The Republic of Guinea*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 34  
Observation and discussions between a representative of "World Marxist Review" and Guinean leaders.
- [1194]  
Shundeyev, Vladimir  
*2. The New way in the Congo Peoples' Republic*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 86  
Talks with Party leaders and public figures.
- [1195]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*Students in Revolt I*  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 62  
A survey of student unrest in many parts of the world, analysing the ferment of ideas, many of an ultra-Left character, and the significance of the student movement.
- [1196]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*Students in Revolt: II*  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 27  
Developments in the student movement in South Africa and links with the revolutionary process.
- [1197]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*South African Students Protest*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 45  
Attitudes towards the Freedom Charter, the ANC, the SACP
- [1198]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*Students Fight for Freedom*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 73  
South African students' struggles, and Black Consciousness.
- [1199]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*Portugal and Africa - Breaking the Chains*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 29  
On the implications for the MPLA, PAIGC, and FRELIMO of the events in Portugal.
- [1200]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*The Battle for Angola*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 41  
Imperialists' efforts to provoke tribal and national conflicts in an attempt to prevent the MPLA from taking power.
- [1201]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*The Underground Voice*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 48  
The role of the underground propaganda of the ANC and SACP during the 1976 uprisings.
- [1202]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*Cuba and Angola - An Act of Solidarity*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 60  
The historical links between Cuba and Africa and the scope and significance of Cuba's policy of aid.
- [1203]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*An Epic of African Resistance*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 19  
The 100th anniversary of the Battle of Isandhlwana.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1204]  
Sibeko, Alexander  
*Four Who Were Communists*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 41  
Tributes on the deaths in combat of Petros Linda Jobane ("Gordon Dibeku"), William Khanyile, Motso Mokgabudi ("Obadi"), Mduduzi Guma ("Nkululeko")
- [1205]  
o, Alexander  
*A Tribute*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 55  
A profile of David Rabkin, who was killed in Angola in November 1985.
- [1206]  
Sierra, Sergio  
*Racism and Fascism in the Southern Atlantic*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 100  
The links between the Vorster regime in South Africa and the fascist dictatorships in Latin America.
- [1207]  
Sifunasonke, T.  
*Botha's "Total Strategy" - Crisis Management in South Africa*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 28  
The transformation of South Africa into a military dictatorship in attempt to save white supremacy.
- [1208]  
Sifunasonke, T.  
*U.S. Eagle Over Africa*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 31  
A study of how the USA threatens the independence of Africa by attempting to turn the continent into an armed forward base as part of its global anti-Soviet, anti-communist and anti-people policy.
- [1209]  
Sigingi kaNelani  
*Apartheid Colonialism in America*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 40
- [1210]  
Sik, Endre  
*History of Black Africa: Vol. 1*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 78  
Book review
- [1211]  
Sik, Endre  
*History of Black Africa: Vol. 2*  
No. 28 (1st Quart. 1967), p. 67  
Book review
- [1212]  
Sik, Endre  
*History of Black Africa: Vol. 3*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review
- [1213]  
Simango, Uria  
*Mozambique, My Country*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 51
- [1214]  
Simango, Uria  
*The Liberation Struggle in Mozambique*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 48  
A historical survey by the Vice-President of FRELIMO.
- [1215]  
Simon, Brian  
*Intelligence, Psychology and Education - A Marxist Critique*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 122  
Book review
- [1216]  
Simons, H.J. (Jack)  
*African Women - Their Legal Status in South Africa*  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 90  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[1217]

Simons, H.J. (Jack)

*Three Streams of the Liberation Struggle*

No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 49

An address delivered at a memorial meeting to Moses Mabhidia; Lusaka, 29 March, 1986.

[1218]

Simons, H.J. (Jack)

*Builders of the Communist Party*

No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 37

Profiles of leaders of the SACP since it was founded in 1921.

[1219]

Simons, H.J. (Jack)

*Builders of the Communist Party*

No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 33

Profiles of leaders of the SACP since it was founded in 1921.

[1220]

Simons, H.J. (Jack) & Ray

*Class and Colour in South Africa*

No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 104

Book review

[1221]

Singh, Goolam

*Indians Must Boycott Dummy Councils*

No. 61 (2nd Quart. 1975), p. 80

The case against the South African Indian Council

[1222]

Singh, T. & Malinga, Phineas

*Africa Notes and Comment*

No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 66

*Kenya: No Uhuru Yet; Chad: No Advance for the People; Mauritius: Victory for the Left*

[1223]

Singh, T.

*Nationalism and Chauvinism in the South African Revolution*

No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 47

Review of Gail M. Gerhart: *Black Power in South Africa - The Evolution of an Ideology*

[1224]

Singh, T.

*From Rhodesia to Zimbabwe*

No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 17

An assessment of the problems facing the new state of Zimbabwe and support and strength of the people behind the Patriotic Front.

[1225]

Singh, T.

*Namibia: No More Katutura*

No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 38

An examination of the complicity of the Western powers in enabling South Africa to turn aside the UN call for Namibian independence, and the implications for SWAPO and the Namibian people.

[1226]

Singh, T.

*The Vanguard Party in the Fight for Socialism*

No. 90 (3rd Quart. 1982), p. 22

Examination of Lenin's observation that the support of the majority of the working people for a vanguard Party and the cause of socialism needs long, arduous and stern class struggle.

[1227]

Singh, T.

*It is Time for France to Get Out of Africa*

No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 67

The implications of French military intervention in Africa, which preserves imperialism and neo-colonialism as proved by events in Chad.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1228]  
Sisacho, D.S.  
*Africanisation and the Class Struggle*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 75  
The national question and liberation, and the need for the fight for independence to take a new form in the fight for socialism.
- [1229]  
Sisulu, Max Vuyisile  
*Transnational Corporations“ Involvement in South Africa's Electronic Industry*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 83  
Book review
- [1230]  
Sithehi Khwelemthini  
*Soviet Union Celebrates its 60th Birthday*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 18
- [1231]  
Sizakele Sigxashe  
*Taxation Robs the African People*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 113  
White supremacy is propped up by a tax system designed to benefit the rich and fleece the poor.
- [1232]  
Skoda, W.  
*Amandla Conquers the World*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 59  
A profile of the ANC's cultural group.
- [1233]  
Skoda, W.  
*Gert Sibande*  
No. 110 (3rd Quart. 1987), p. 113  
Obituary
- [1234]  
Slovo, Joe  
*Latin America and the Ideas of Regis Debray*  
No. 33 (2nd Quart. 1968), p. 37  
Criticism of Debray's ideas.
- [1235]  
Slovo, Joe  
*Ch, in Bolivia*  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 42  
Reflections on Guevara's *Bolivian Diaries*
- [1236]  
Slovo, Joe  
*The Lion and the Gnat*  
No. 39 (4th Quart. 1969), p. 72  
Review article of book by Pomeroy, Willam: *Guerrilla Warfare and Marxism*
- [1237]  
Slovo, Joe  
*Lessons of the Mozambican Revolution*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 20  
Political and historical evaluation of the work of FRELIMO.
- [1238]  
Slovo, Joe  
*J.B. Marks, Communist, Man of the People, Fighter for Freedom*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 80  
Extracts from a speech recorded at a SACTU seminar on the life and times of J.B. Marks to commemorate the 80th anniversary of his birth.
- [1239]  
Slovo, Joe  
*SACP One of the Great Pillars of our Revolution*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 15  
A speech delivered by the Chairman of the SACP at the 65th anniversary meeting of the SACP; London, 30 July, 1986.
- [1240]  
Slovo, Joe  
*The South African Working Class and the National Democratic Revolution*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1241]  
Smith, Stewart  
*US Neo-Colonialism in Africa*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [1242]  
"Socialist, A"  
*Socialism for Africa*  
No. 6 (July 1961), p. 42
- [1243]  
Socialist Unity Party of Germany & South  
African Communist Party  
*Strengthen Anti-Imperialist Unity!*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 69  
Document - Joint communique
- [1244]  
Socialist Unity Party of Germany  
*Solidarity Appeal*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 107  
Document
- [1245]  
Solodovnikov, Vasily  
*The Soviet Union and Africa*  
No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 74  
A Soviet spokesman's explanation of his  
country's attitudes to several African  
problems, incl. struggle against colonialism  
and white minority regimes in the South.
- [1246]  
Solodovnikov, Vasily  
*Africa Fights for Independence*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 91  
Book review
- [1247]  
Solodovnikov, Vasily & Bogolovsky, V.  
*Non-Capitalist Development: an Historical  
Outline*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 110  
Book review
- [1248]  
South African Communist Party  
*Greetings from the SACP to the CPGB,  
27th Congress*  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 59
- [1249]  
South African Communist Party  
THE ROAD TO SOUTH AFRICAN  
FREEDOM: Programme of the  
Communist Party  
No. 12 (1st Quart. 1963), p. 24
- [1250]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Revolutionary Way Out*  
No. 13 (2nd Quart. 1963), p. 3  
Central Committee statement
- [1251]  
South African Communist Party  
*Strive for World Communist Unity*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 27  
Central Committee statement
- [1252]  
South African Communist Party  
*Political Terrorism in Lesotho*  
No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 95  
Document
- [1253]  
South African Communist Party  
*Message to Vietnam*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 13  
Document
- [1254]  
South African Communist Party  
*French and South African Communists  
Meet*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 13  
Document

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1255]  
South African Communist Party  
*The South African People will Win Their Freedom!*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 5  
Central Committee statement
- [1256]  
South African Communist Party  
*Rally and Unite Anti-Imperialist Forces*  
No. 22 (3rd Quart. 1965), p. 101  
Document
- [1257]  
South African Communist Party  
*Meeting of British and South African Communists*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 102  
Document
- [1258]  
South African Communist Party  
*Zimbabwe*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 5  
Central Committee statement
- [1259]  
South African Communist Party  
*Message to the 23rd Congress of the Communist Party of the Soviet Union*  
No. 25 (2nd Quart. 1966), p. 86  
Document
- [1260]  
South African Communist Party  
*Vietnam*  
No. 28 (1st Quart. 1967), p. 84  
Resolution by the Central Committee
- [1261]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Present Situation in the World, in Africa, in Southern Africa; The International Communist Movement; Events in China*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 5  
Central Committee statements
- [1262]  
South African Communist Party & Socialist Unity Party of Germany  
*Strengthen Anti-Imperialist Unity!*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 69  
Document - Joint communique
- [1263]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Developing Armed Liberation Struggle In Southern Africa*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 4  
Report adopted at Plenary Meeting
- [1264]  
South African Communist Party  
Meeting with Representatives of Communist Party of Great Britain  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 86
- [1265]  
South African Communist Party and Communist Party of Lesotho  
Joint Statement  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 86
- [1266]  
South Africans in the GDR (writing jointly)  
Letter to the Editor  
No. 35 (4th Quart. 1968), p. 92  
About events in Czechoslovakia
- [1267]  
South African students (writing jointly)  
*Philosophy is Partisan*  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 83  
A discussion of Lenin's struggle for Marxist philosophy and its significance for our own struggle.
- [1268]  
South African Communist Party  
*Lenin the Liberator*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 113  
Document



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1269]  
South African Communist Party  
Statement: *Freedom Can Be Won; Report and Decisions*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 21, 51  
From 1970 Augmented Meeting of the Central Committee.
- [1270]  
South African Communist Party  
Paper presented at seminar in the GDR to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the birth of Friedrich Engels  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 117  
Document
- [1271]  
South African Communist Party  
*24th Congress of the Soviet Communist Party*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 68  
Report by a delegation member
- [1272]  
South African Communist Party  
*Builders of the Party*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 42  
Photographs of SACP leaders during the last 50 years.
- [1273]  
South African Communist Party  
*Fifty Fighting Years*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 21  
Central Committee Statement
- [1274]  
South African Communist Party  
*Message to the 24th Congress of the CPSU*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 77  
Delivered by J.B. Marks, Chairman SACP
- [1275]  
South African Communist Party  
*Statement on the Sale of British Arms to South Africa*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 79  
Made with other Parties
- [1276]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Sudan Events*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 70  
Statement by Central Committee.
- [1277]  
South African Communist Party  
*Stand By Namibia!*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 110  
Document: article from "Inkululeko-Freedom", distributed in South Africa
- [1278]  
South African Communist Party  
*Plenary Meeting of the Central Committee*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 10  
Communique and Statements on the home and international situation.
- [1279]  
South African Communist Party  
*Amilcar Cabral - Outstanding Leader of African Liberation Movement*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 38  
A tribute by Dr. Yusuf Dadoo (National Chairman) following the assassination by Portuguese agents.
- [1280]  
South African Communist Party  
*Cabral's Monument Will Be a Free Africa*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 44  
Statement.
- [1281]  
South African Communist Party  
*We Pay Undying Tribute...*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 36  
Letter to the Vietnam Workers' Party and the National Liberation Front from Dr. Yusuf Dadoo, National Chairman.

## AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1282]  
South African Communist Party  
*Support South Africa's Militant Black Workers*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 19  
Statement by Central Committee.
- [1283]  
South African Communist Party  
*South Africa - A Time of Challenge*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 19  
A critical appraisal of the Bantustans, Black Consciousness, and other new currents.
- [1284]  
South African Communist Party  
*The War in the Middle East*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 91  
Statement by Central Committee
- [1285]  
South African Communist Party  
*Bantustans, Black Consciousness and the White Opposition*  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 25  
Members of the Central Committee discuss some critical issues.
- [1286]  
South African Communist Party  
*Resolutions and Communiques*  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 34  
From the plenary session of the Central Committee, on peace and liberation, Chile, the Middle East, unity and freedom in Africa, Maoism, the fight against apartheid, the international Communist movement.
- [1287]  
South African Communist Party  
*The South African Elections*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 59  
Statement by the Central Committee.
- [1288]  
South African Communist Party  
*No Compromise With White Supremacy*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 22  
Central Committee statement
- [1289]  
South African Communist Party  
*Death of Bram Fischer*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 24  
Statement by Central Committee.
- [1290]  
South African Communist Party  
*Long Live Independent Mozambique! Long Live FRELIMO!*  
No. 62 (3rd Quart. 1975), p. 5  
Letter to Samora Machel
- [1291]  
South African Communist Party  
*Defeat Vorster and his Collaborators! Engage the Enemy on Every Front!*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 22  
Central Committee report on the situation confronting the liberation movement.
- [1292]  
South African Communist Party  
*Favourable Conditions for Struggle*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 41  
Joint communique with CPSU.
- [1293]  
South African Communist Party  
*Make Detente Irreversible!*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 34  
International resolution of the Central Committee.
- [1294]  
South African Communist Party  
*South African Communists Visit Congo*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 52  
Joint communique with Congolese Party of Labour.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1295]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Enemy Hidden Under the Same Colour*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 16  
Statement on the expulsion from the ANC of the “group of eight”.
- [1296]  
South African Communist Party  
*New Perspectives for Liberation*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 57  
Message to the 25th Congress of the CPSU.
- [1297]  
South African Communist Party  
*True Liberation Needs a Strong Working Class*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 20  
Leaflet distributed in South Africa.
- [1298]  
South African Communist Party  
*South African Communists at Vietnam Congress*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 54  
Report of a delegation to the 4th Congress of the Vietnam Workers“ Party (Communist Party of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam)
- [1299]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Way Forward from Soweto*  
No. 70 (3rd Quart. 1977), p. 21  
Political Report adopted by Plenary Session of Central Committee, April 1977.
- [1300]  
South African Communist Party  
*South Africa and the Angolan Revolution*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 101  
Message to the First Congress of the MPLA, December 1977.
- [1301]  
South African Communist Party  
*Forward to People's Power - The Challenge Ahead*  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 5  
Statement at an augmented meeting of the Central Committee.
- [1302]  
South African Communist Party  
*Long Live Proletarian Internationalism!*  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 40  
Resolution of an augmented meeting of the SACP.
- [1303]  
South African Communist Party  
*Statement on the Situation in Afghanistan*  
No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 91  
Document
- [1304]  
South African Communist Party  
*Moses Mabhida - Our New General Secretary*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 21  
A political biography.
- [1305]  
South African Communist Party  
*Unity and Organisation Mean Victory*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 31  
Resolution on the current situation.
- [1306]  
South African Communist Party  
*Smash the White Republic of Black Misery!*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 5  
Central Committee statement on 60th Anniversary of the SACP.
- [1307]  
South African Communist Party  
*Halt South Africa's Drive to War!*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 5  
An appeal by the Central Committee.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1308]  
South African Communist Party  
*South African Communists Speak - Documents from the History of the South African Communist Party 1915-1980*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 93  
Book review
- [1309]  
South African Communist Party  
*On Poland*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 96  
Statement by Central Committee; Document
- [1310]  
South African Communist Party  
*On Cuba*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 97  
Statement by Central Committee; Document
- [1311]  
South African Communist Party  
*A Great Revolutionary: Message on the Centenary of the Birth of Georgi Dimitrov*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 86  
Document
- [1312]  
South African Communist Party  
*Death of Leonid Brezhnev*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 4  
Letter to the Central Committee of the CPSU
- [1313]  
South African Communist Party  
*Israel and South Africa - The Present Day Nazis!*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 84  
Document: leaflet distributed throughout South Africa by underground units of the SACP.
- [1314]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Maseru Massacre*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 111  
Document
- [1315]  
South African Communist Party  
Protest against persecution in Iran, the banning of the Iranian People's Party, and the arrest of many members.  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 111  
Document
- [1316]  
South African Communist Party  
*A United People will Defeat the Enemy*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 35  
Statement adopted by the Central Committee, September 1983.
- [1317]  
South African Communist Party  
*The Most Pressing Duty Before all Humankind is to Avert the Danger of a Nuclear Holocaust*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 59  
International Resolution adopted by the Central Committee, September 1983.
- [1318]  
South African Communist Party  
*Victory Sooner Rather Than Later!*  
No. 101 (2nd Quart. 1985), p. 9  
Communique issued after the Sixth Congress.
- [1319]  
South African Communist Party  
*Aims of the South African Communist Party*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 46  
Extract from the new constitution adopted at the 6th Congress.
- [1320]  
South African Communist Party, William Khanyile unit  
*There Are No Short Cuts to Victory*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 47  
The problems of mobilisation, organisation, and politicisation confronting activists in the underground.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1321]  
South African Communist Party  
*"The Ideas of Socialism are Spreading"*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 5  
Statement issued by the Central Committee.
- [1322]  
South African Communist Party  
*Hamba Kahle, Moses Mabhida*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 27  
A Central Committee statement, report, speeches and messages on the occasion of the funeral of the General Secretary of the SACP, Moses Mabhida, who died in Maputo on 29 March 1986.
- [1323]  
South African Communist Party  
*A Distant Clap of Thunder*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 111  
Book review
- [1324]  
South African Communist Party  
*Statement on the State of Emergency*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 126  
Document
- [1325]  
South African Communist Party  
*Tribute to Samora Machel*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 47  
Given by the Chairman, Joe Slovo, to FRELIMO and the Government of the People's Republic of Mozambique.
- [1326]  
South African Communist Party  
*White Worker - Your Future Lies with Democracy*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 75  
Document; an underground leaflet circulated in South Africa.
- [1327]  
South African Communist Party  
*Intensify the Struggle on All Fronts!*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 5  
Political Statement of the Central Committee.
- [1328]  
South African Communist Party  
*Workers, Organise and Unite - Join the SACP, ANC and MK for Freedom and Socialism*  
No. 112 (1st Quart. 1988), p. 38  
An appeal circulated by the underground in South Africa.
- [1329]  
South African Communist Party  
*Leading Role of the Working Class in the Present Situation*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 5  
A statement issued in January 1988 following a plenary session of the Central Committee.
- [1330]  
South African Communist Party  
*On Regional Conflicts and the Danger of War*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 107  
A statement by the SACP delegation at the meeting of delegations attending the 70th anniversary celebrations of the October Revolution (Moscow, November 1987).
- [1331]  
South African Communist Party  
*Hands off Angola!*  
No. 113 (2nd Quart. 1988), p. 111  
Document; a statement by the Central Committee, on 18 November, 1987.
- [1332]  
South African Communist Party  
*Imperialism, Apartheid and Destabilisation in Southern Africa*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 15  
A Position Paper.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1333]  
South African Communist Party  
R, sum, of a joint meeting with members of  
the Central Committee of the CPSU  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 126  
Document
- [1334]  
Southern African Development  
Coordination Conference  
*The Cost of South African Aggression*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 86  
Submission by the member States of the  
SADCC to the summit meeting of the Heads  
of State of the O.A.U., Addis Ababa, July  
1985.
- [1335]  
Soviet Afro-Asian Solidarity Committee  
*Statement*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 99  
Document
- [1336]  
Special Correspondent  
*Nigeria After the Elections*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 41
- [1337]  
Special Correspondent  
*Socialist Land Reform in Tanzania*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 71  
Ujamaa villages.
- [1338]  
Special Correspondent  
*The Final Battle for Zimbabwe*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 41  
An analysis of the forces involved in the  
struggle against the Smith regime and its  
allies.
- [1339]  
Special Correspondent  
*FRELIMO Fights for the Future of  
Mozambique*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 37  
A report on the fourth congress of  
FRELIMO, held in April 1983; including a  
survey of the situation in Mozambique and  
an evaluation of the proceedings at the  
congress.
- [1340]  
"Spectator"  
*Elections in Mozambique - The Reality of  
Liberty*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 60  
Comment on the first country-wide  
elections since FRELIMO came to power.
- [1341]  
Spectator  
*Building the Party in Mozambique*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 45  
The development of FRELIMO from a  
Front into a Party.
- [1342]  
"Spectator"  
*For the Nation to Live the Tribe Must Die*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 30  
How the history of the Mozambique  
liberation struggle has led to the  
destruction of tribal, regional, racial and  
religious divisions in the course of creating  
people's power.
- [1343]  
Staar, Richard F.  
*Yearbook on International Communist  
Affairs*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1344]  
Stetler, Russell (Editor)  
*The Military Art of People's War: Selected Writings of General Vo Nguyen Giap*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 98  
Book review
- [1345]  
Stilton, Eric  
*The Function of Education in the Struggle for Liberation*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 54  
A discussion of the need for the education policy of the liberation movement to be designed to produce active militants who are politically and intellectually equipped for the tasks facing the movement.
- [1346]  
Stilton, Eric  
*A United Front is Imperative to Defeat the Apartheid Regime*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 59  
On how the need to construct a political front against the apartheid regime poses the question of how contradictions and conflicts between different sections of the people and different organisations are to be handled.
- [1347]  
Stoecker, H.  
*German Imperialism in Africa*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99  
Book review
- [1348]  
Stone, Oliver  
*Platoon*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 122  
Film review; reviewed together with *Come and See* (Elem Klimov)
- [1349]  
Strage, Mark  
*Cape to Cairo*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 98  
Book review
- [1350]  
Stultz, Newell M.  
*The Nationalists in Opposition 1934-1948*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 94  
Book review
- [1351]  
Sudanese Communist Party  
*One Year Later*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 69  
Statement on the anniversary of the 19 July Movement.
- [1352]  
Sudanese Communist Party, member of the Contral Committee of  
*Crisis in the Southern Sudan*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 69  
Historical analysis on the problems, including the Southern problem, and the necessity to defeat the Nimeiry regime.
- [1353]  
Suret-Canale, Jean  
*Tropical Africa Before the Colonialists*  
No. 8 (1st Quart. 1962), p. 26
- [1354]  
Suret-Canale, Jean  
*Effects of Colonialism on African Society*  
No. 9 (2nd Quart. 1962), p. 52
- [1355]  
Suret-Canale, Jean  
*Aid and Co-operation: A Democratic Policy for France*  
No. 32 (1st Quart. 1968), p. 19  
French Communist Party approach.
- [1356]  
Suttner, Raymond  
*"It is Not Wrong to Fight for Freedom and Equality"*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 83  
Speech from the dock before being sentenced to 7 1/2 years imprisonment for distributing SACP and ANC leaflets.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1357]  
Sworakowski, Witold S.  
*World Communism: A Handbook 1918-1965*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review
- [1358]  
Szentcs, Thomas (Tamas)  
*The Political Economy of Underdevelopment*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 89  
Book review
- [1359]  
Tambo, Oliver Reginald~  
*South Africa's Political Prisoners*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 93  
Document
- [1360]  
Tambo, Oliver Reginald and Nyerere, Julius K.  
*The Arusha Declaration*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 69  
Document
- [1361]  
Tambo, Oliver Reginald  
*Mobilising for the Revolution*  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 12  
Report of speech by Acting President-General, main decisions, and other reports on the ANC's Consultative Conference, Morogoro, 25 April-1 May.
- [1362]  
Tambo, Oliver Reginald  
Speech at 60th Anniversary meeting of SACP, 30 July 1981  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 16  
With Moses Mabhida.
- [1363]  
Tarabrin, E.A. (Editor)  
*Neo-Colonialism and Africa in the 1970's*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 102  
Book review
- [1364]  
Tarabrin, E.A. (editor)  
*USSR and the Countries of Africa*  
No. 89 (2nd Quart. 1982), p. 90  
Book review
- [1365]  
Tau, B.  
*The Imperialist Threat to Africa - 2: Guinea*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 45  
Portuguese aggression and invasion. See also article by Henry Maya on Uganda.
- [1366]  
Tau Ya Mogale  
*Is there a Place for Black Consciousness?*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 59  
The history of Black Consciousness, its relationship to African nationalism, and to the policies of the ANC.
- [1367]  
Tau ya Mogale  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 55  
By a former Soweto student.
- [1368]  
Tau ya Mogale  
*Eulogy to Dr Yusuf Dadoo*  
o. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 72  
Poem in commemoration of his death
- [1369]  
Teixeira, Blanqui  
*The Anglo-Portuguese Alliance and its Meaning for Africa*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 56  
A history of the 600-year-old alliance, and how it has enabled imperialism to plunder both Portugal and her colonial territories.



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1370]  
Temu, A., and B. Swai  
*Historians and Africanist History: A Critique*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 96  
Book review
- [1371]  
Terence Africanus  
*Mr Mboya's `Socialism`*  
No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 53
- [1372]  
Terence Africanus  
*The First International - 100 years After*  
No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 71
- [1373]  
Terence Africanus  
*The 50th anniversary of the October Revolution: 1 - The Background*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 40
- [1374]  
Terence Africanus  
*The 50th anniversary of the October Revolution: 2 - From February to October*  
No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 62
- [1375]  
Terence Africanus  
*The 50th Anniversary of the October Revolution: 3 - Shaking the World*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 25
- [1376]  
Terence Africanus  
*Karl Marx: the Man Who Changed the World*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 25  
On the 150th anniversary of his birth, some of his ideas and the state of the Communist movement.
- [1377]  
Terence Africanus  
*Comintern*  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 74  
Comment on the 50th anniversary of the Communist International, and lessons for the communist and workers' movements today.
- [1378]  
Terence Africanus  
*Lenin and Africa*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 15  
On the centenary of Lenin's birth, an article distinguishing the special significance of his life and work for Africa.
- [1379]  
Terfa, Solomon  
*Drought and the Ethiopian Revolution*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 76  
Factors leading to the overthrow of Haile Selassie and the problems of the new government.
- [1380]  
Theodoropoulos, Christos  
*"Colonialism of a Special Type" and its Implications*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 53  
An examination of the nature of the South African state and of the national liberation struggle, which is not a civil war but an international conflict between two socio-historical entities for the control and exercise of political power.
- [1381]  
Theresa  
*A Page from the Diary of a Communist*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 34  
An essay in honour of the 70th anniversary of the October Revolution.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1382]  
Thion, Serge  
*Le Pouvoir Pale Ou Le Racisme Sud-Africain*  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 82  
Book review
- [1383]  
Thompson, Leonard; & Butler, Jeffrey (editors)  
*Change in Contemporary South Africa*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 94  
Book review
- [1384]  
Thompson, Leonard  
*African Societies in Southern Africa*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 106  
Book review
- [1385]  
Tlale, P. & Makwugo Okoye  
*Africa and Democracy*  
No. 19 (4th Quart. 1964), p. 60
- [1386]  
Tlale, P.  
*Sanctions Against Apartheid*  
No. 16 (1st Quart. 1964), p. 35
- [1387]  
Tlale, P.  
*The Apartheid Economy Today*  
No. 18 (3rd Quart. 1964), p. 48
- [1388]  
Tlale, P.  
*The Imperialist Stake in Apartheid*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 23
- [1389]  
Toivo Hermann Ja Toivo  
*A Namibian Patriot before a South African Court*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 113  
Document: statement during the trial of Namibians in Pretoria, 1 February 1968.
- [1390]  
Touma, Emile  
*Deteriorating Israeli Position in Africa*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 75  
Consequences of Israeli cooperation with United States imperialism and with South African and Rhodesian racialism; reprinted from Informational Bulletin of the Israel CP.
- [1391]  
Toussaint  
*Marxism - The Science of Change*  
No. 1 (October 1959), p. 8
- [1392]  
Toussaint  
*How "Foreign" is Communism?*  
No. 2 (April 1960), p. 16
- [1393]  
Toussaint  
*The United Nations: Illusion and Reality*  
No. 4 (January 1961), p. 6
- [1394]  
Toussaint  
*Solidarity with South Africa*  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 29
- [1395]  
Toussaint  
*Towards Real Independence (The Cairo Meeting of the All-African People's Conference*  
No. 6 (July 1961), p. 32
- [1396]  
Toussaint  
*Transkei*  
No. 28 (1st Quart. 1967), p. 56
- [1397]  
Toussaint  
*Tanzania's New Revolution (The Arusha Declaration)*  
No. 29 (2nd Quart. 1967), p. 19

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1398]  
Toussaint  
*Beneath the Golden Surface*  
No. 37 (2nd Quart. 1969), p. 25  
Changes in the South African gold mining industry; exploitation of black miners.
- [1399]  
Toussaint  
*When Talk is Treachery*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 24  
Comment on leaders of African states calling for dialogue with S.A.
- [1400]  
Toussaint  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 83  
Africa and the EEC; Kenya Budgets; Drought; Swaziland; Lesotho.
- [1401]  
Toussaint  
*Black Bankers - Friends or Enemies of Liberation?*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 63  
Role of the black bourgeoisie in South Africa, and its inability to either weaken white capital or further the national liberation movement.
- [1402]  
Toussaint  
*Class and Nation in the South African Revolution*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 19  
Criticism of ultra-left "bogies" long laid to rest by South African revolutionaries.
- [1403]  
Toussaint  
*"Fallen Among Liberals"*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 18  
A study of Steve Biko's philosophy, which did not show the way forward to active struggle.
- [1404]  
Toussaint  
*South African Communist Party Anniversary on July 30: In Retrospect - 60 Years On*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 25  
History of the SACP, concentrating on the struggle to reconcile socialist and liberationist aspirations which has united the revolutionary movement.
- [1405]  
Toussaint  
*A Trade Union is Not a Political Party*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 35  
A critique of the speech by FOSATU general secretary Joe Foster at the April 1982 conference.
- [1406]  
Toussaint  
*A Mirror of Our Times*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 21  
A review of the first 25 years of *The African Communist*.
- [1407]  
Toussaint  
*In Search of Ideology: a Critical Look at AZAPO*  
No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 32  
A description of the failure of the Azanian People's Organisation to develop the ideology needed for the socialist solution it claims it is committed to, or to learn from historical experience.
- [1408]  
Toussaint  
*A Man of Our Time*  
No. 106 (3rd Quart. 1986), p. 20  
A profile of Joe Slovo, Chairman of the SACP.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1409]  
Toussaint  
*A Farewell Salute to Samora Machel*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 43  
A profile and obituary.
- [1410]  
Toussaint  
*On Workerism, Socialism, and the Communist Party*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 21  
A contribution to the debate on stages of the revolution and the meaning of workers' control.
- [1411]  
Trevor, Hugh  
*The Question of an Uprising of the Whole People: The Role of the Masses in our Liberation Struggle*  
No. 97 (2nd Quart. 1984), p. 62  
The development of the South African revolution will take the form of protracted struggle in which the elements of national liberation and civil war involving intensified class struggle will be closely interlinked; and see Mzala, No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 83; and No. 102 (3rd Quart. 1985), p. 66.
- [1412]  
Tshonyane, Magoabi  
*The 25th Anniversary of Umkhonto we Sizwe: The Pride of All the Oppressed*  
No. 108 (1st Quart. 1987), p. 25  
The development of the armed struggle and perspectives for the future.
- [1413]  
Tshume, Albert  
*Africa's Revolutionary Way Forward*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 94  
The non-capitalist road of development.
- [1414]  
Tshume, Albert  
*The Non-Capitalist Path in Africa*  
No. 52 (1st Quart. 1973), p. 40  
Problems of major significance to the African revolution.
- [1415]  
Tudeh (Communist) Party of Iran (anonymous officials)  
*What Went Wrong with the Iranian Revolution?*  
No. 95 (4th Quart. 1983), p. 48  
A description of how the forces of local reaction aided by imperialism attempt to turn the clock back and return Iran to the western camp.
- [1416]  
Tunisian Communist Party  
*7th Congress*  
No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 53
- [1417]  
Turok, Ben (editor)  
*Revolutionary Thought in the 20th Century*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 87  
Book review
- [1418]  
Turok, Ben  
*Strategic Problems in South Africa's Liberation Struggle: A Critical Analysis*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 99  
Book review
- [1419]  
Uhlig, Mark A.  
*Apartheid in Crisis*  
No. 107 (4th Quart. 1986), p. 114  
Book review
- [1420]  
Ulyanovsky, Professor Rostislav  
*Socialism and the Newly Independent Nations*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 110  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

[1421]

Ulyanovsky, Professor Rostislav  
*Scientific Socialism and Franz Fanon*  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 88  
A summing-up of his theories on national liberation and armed struggle from the point of view of Marxism-Leninism.

[1422]

Ulyanovsky, Professor Rostislav  
*Present-Day Problems in Asia and Africa: Theory, Politics, Personalities*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 90  
Book review

[1423]

Ulyanovsky, Professor Rostislav  
*Agostinho Neto - First President of Free Angola*  
No. 92 (1st Quart. 1983), p. 87  
Political biography of the leader of MPLA till 1979.

[1424]

Ulyanovsky, Professor Rostislav  
*The Comintern and the East - A Critique of the Critique*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 92  
Book review

[1425]

Ulyanovsky, Professor Rostislav  
*Scientific Socialism and Amilcar Cabral*  
No. 99 (4th Quart. 1984), p. 49  
To mark the 60th anniversary of the birth of Amilcar Cabral, who was assassinated in January 1973; reprinted from *Asia and Africa Today* (USSR).

[1426]

“Umsebenzi”, 19 December, 1930 (reprint from)  
*Johannes Nkosi - A Great Communist Leader*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 78  
The story of his murder by the police at an anti-pass demonstration in Durban.

[1427]

UNATTRIBUTED  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 108  
Ethiopia in Turmoil; Cameroon

[1428]

UNATTRIBUTED  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 60 (1st Quart. 1975), p. 85  
Ethiopia: Is This the Revolution?; The Eritrean Question; Cape Verde Islands and the PAIGC; Morocco Party Legalised; Stealing a Country and a Song

[1429]

UNATTRIBUTED  
*Africa - Notes and Comments*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 69  
French Colonialism - The Struggle for its Final Liquidation; Senegal: Prospects for Change.

[1430]

UNATTRIBUTED  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 68 (1st Quart. 1977), p. 82  
An historic advance - the founding of the Somali Revolutionary Socialist Party (SRSP); Ivory Coast “Economic Miracle” - a false image; Senegal - a bogus “Party”; Nigeria - a welcome venture.

[1431]

UNATTRIBUTED  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 94  
FRELIMO's Third Congress - A Great Event for Africa; Congo Party Congress; Support from Nigeria.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1432]  
UNATTRIBUTED  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 78 (3rd Quart. 1979), p. 88  
Congo: Denis Gasso Nguesso Takes Over;  
Ugandan-Tanzanian conflict: Challenge to  
the OAU; Egypt: Legalisation of  
Occupation.
- [1433]  
United Nations Special Committee on  
Apartheid  
*Fascist Terror in South Africa*  
No. 17 (2nd Quart. 1964), p. 62  
Document
- [1434]  
United Nations Organisation  
General Assembly debate on "The Right to  
Fight for Freedom"  
No. 41 (2nd Quart. 1970), p. 114  
Document; reprinted from "Objective:  
Justice", Vol. 1 No. 1
- [1435]  
UNSPECIFIED  
Consultative Meeting of Communist Parties  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 78  
Document
- [1436]  
Unterhalter, Elaine  
*Forced Removal - The Division, Segregation  
and Control of the People of South Africa*  
No. 114 (3rd Quart. 1988), p. 100  
Book review
- [1437]  
Urnov, A.Y.  
*The Policy of the Republic of South Africa in  
Africa*  
No. 104 (1st Quart. 1986), p. 100  
Book review
- [1438]  
Usman, Y.  
*Shortcomings of Military Rule*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 58
- [1439]  
Usman, Yusufu Baba  
*For the Liberation of Nigeria - Essays and  
Lectures 1979-1978*  
No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 80  
Book review
- [1440]  
USSR Academy of Sciences  
*The Social Sciences*  
No. 43 (4th Quart. 1970), p. 119  
Book review
- [1441]  
Uys, Jamie  
*The Gods Must be Crazy*  
No. 105 (2nd Quart. 1986), p. 105  
Film review
- [1442]  
Vakrushev, V.  
*Neo-Colonialism: Methods and  
Manoeuvres*  
No. 59 (4th Quart. 1974), p. 110  
Book review
- [1443]  
Vambe, Lawrence  
*An Ill-Fated People*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Book review
- [1444]  
Vandenbosch, Avery  
*South Africa and the World: The Foreign  
Policy of Apartheid*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 122  
Book review
- [1445]  
Van Onselen, Charles  
*Chibaro: African Mine Labour in Southern  
Rhodesia 1900-33*  
No. 67 (4th Quart. 1976), p. 73  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1446]  
Van Onselen, Charles  
*Studies in the Social and Economic History of the Witwatersrand 1886-1914; Vol. 1 - New Babylon; Vol. 2 - New Nineveh*  
No. 93 (2nd Quart. 1983), p. 96  
Book review
- [1447]  
Van Tao  
*The Differences Between the Vietnamese and Chinese Revolutions*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 97  
The CP in Vietnam based itself on the working class, whereas the Chinese CP under Maoist leadership promoted peasantry and petty-bourgeois elements to lead the revolution.
- [1448]  
Various Communist Parties and others  
Messages of Condolence to the SACP  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 25  
From five continents on the death of J.B. Marks, Chairman of the SACP.
- [1449]  
Various  
*Tributes to Bram Fischer*  
No. 63 (4th Quart. 1975), p. 97
- [1450]  
Venter, A.J.  
*The Terror Fighters*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 99  
Book review
- [1451]  
Viatkina, R.R.  
*The Foundation of the Union of South Africa*  
No. 71 (4th Quart. 1977), p. 98  
Book review
- [1452]  
Vietnam (A tribute from)  
*Half a Century of Undaunted Struggle*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Document: translation of article in Nhan Dan (Hanoi, 30 July 1971) on the 50th anniversary of the SACP
- [1453]  
Vietnam Workers' Party  
*A Cable from Hanoi*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 15  
Message of thanks
- [1454]  
Vigilator  
*What Really Happened to KAL 007?*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 31  
An examination of the facts surrounding the shooting down of the Korean airliner on 31 August 1983, and of the use of a civilian flight by the US for espionage purposes.
- [1455]  
Villiers, J.  
*White Labour and Apartheid*  
No. 34 (3rd Quart. 1968), p. 60  
Examination of TUCSA's decisions to exclude and then to admit African unions; the white labour aristocracy and its relation to the revolutionary movement.
- [1456]  
Villiers, J.  
*Botswana - Balanced on a Tightrope*  
No. 45 (2nd Quart. 1971), p. 51  
Pressures from South Africa.
- [1457]  
Villiers, J.  
*Namibia and the World*  
No. 50 (3rd Quart. 1972), p. 38  
Take-over and colonisation by South Africa from the League of Nations onwards.

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1458]  
Villiers, J.  
*Feathering the Nest*  
No. 57 (2nd Quart. 1974), p. 86  
Criticism of the British TUC mission to South Africa.
- [1459]  
Villiers, J.  
*Christianity and apartheid*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 45  
A retrospective analysis of the ideology and role of Christian liberalism in South Africa, as exemplified by SPROCAS
- [1460]  
Villiers, J.  
*Bantustan Myths and Realities*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 83  
The impact of the Bantustan policies: not statehood or independence but a device to enable white racism to continue to rule.
- [1461]  
Villiers, J.  
*Transkei "independence" Fraud*  
No. 66 (3rd Quart. 1976), p. 19  
An examination of the bogus "independence" of the Transkei.
- [1462]  
Vilner, Meir  
*Heroes of the War*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 94  
Speech on the policy of the Communist Party of Israel regarding the problems of Jews and Arabs in the Middle East.
- [1463]  
Vilner, Meir  
*Zionism is a Movement of Racial Discrimination*  
No. 65 (2nd Quart. 1976), p. 116  
Document: speech in the Israeli Knesset on the policy of the CP of Israel.
- [1464]  
Vinokurov, Yuri  
*Patrice Lumumba: Personality and Fighter*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 102  
A profile.
- [1465]  
Vivo, Raul Valdes  
*Ethiopia's Revolution*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 118  
Book review
- [1466]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 82  
Tanzania: Solidarity in Practice;  
Seychelles: End of a Corrupt Regime;  
Zaire: Mobutu Commits Another Crime;  
Western Sahara: Polisario Fights.
- [1467]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 73 (2nd Quart. 1978), p. 89  
*Angola: MPLA Sets the Pace; Senegal: Dansokho Writes to Senghor; Zambia: Willy Brandt Lectures Africa; Central African Republic (Empire): Bokassa Looks Forward to the Past*
- [1468]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 74 (3rd Quart. 1978), p. 75  
Sudan: Gassim Amin is still in Prison;  
Zambia: Economic Blackmail; OAU: The Tripoli Session.
- [1469]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 84  
Zaire: France Insults Africa; Tanzania: Lonhro Expelled; Malawi: elections for the First Time.



AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1470]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 76 (1st Quart. 1979), p. 86  
Angola-Zaire: end of hostilities? Ghana:  
General Akuffo in Power; Chad: An attempt  
at "Internal Settlement".
- [1471]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 94  
Ugandan-Tanzanian Conflict; Houari  
Boumedienne - Departure of a Great  
African; Western Sahara: New  
Developments and New Problems; Central  
African Republic (Empire): Bokassa in  
Trouble
- [1472]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comments*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 79  
Ghana: Mutiny or coup d'Etat? Walking on a  
Tightrope; 16th Summit of the OAU.
- [1473]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 80 (1st Quart. 1980), p. 80  
Central African Empire - the Struggle  
Continues; Equatorial Guinea - Palace  
Revolution?
- [1474]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 81 (2nd Quart. 1980), p. 72  
Egypt: The Fruits of the Camp David  
Accord; Zaire: Expatriates a "Flourishing  
Community"; Benin: Programme of Reform.
- [1475]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 82 (3rd Quart. 1980), p. 74  
Liberia: Fruits of "humanistic capitalism";  
Chad: Militarism in N'Djamena.
- [1476]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 62  
Zambia: Summit of Southern African  
States; Pope in Africa: Gymnastics and  
Metaphysical Acrobatics; Lesotho: The  
Role of the Communist Party.
- [1477]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 84 (1st Quart. 1981), p. 69  
Horn of Africa: The Myth of a "Greater  
Somalia"; Algeria: The Fate of El Asnam.
- [1478]  
Vukani Mawethu  
*Africa: Notes and Comment*  
No. 85 (2nd Quart. 1981), p. 75  
Guinea-Bissau - Background to the Coup;  
Western Sahara - Polisario's international  
prestige
- [1479]  
Vuk'ayibambe  
*Revolutionary Trade Unionism and the  
Tasks of the Party*  
No. 103 (4th Quart. 1985), p. 94  
The role of the trade unions, and how their  
growing militancy is reflected in the  
spreading strike movement, and in the  
combination of the immediate demands of  
the workers with demands related to the  
question of seizure of power.
- [1480]  
Walker, Cheryl  
*Women and Resistance in South Africa*  
No. 94 (3rd Quart. 1983), p. 101  
Book review
- [1481]  
Walshe, P.  
*African Nationalism in South Africa*  
No. 49 (2nd Quart. 1972), p. 105  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1482]  
Wauthier, Claude  
*The Literature and Thought of Modern Africa*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 84  
Book review
- [1483]  
Weinberg, Eli  
*Portrait of a People*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 102  
Book review; photographic record of liberation struggle.
- [1484]  
Weinberg, Eli  
*Why I am a Member of the Communist Party*  
No. 87 (4th Quart. 1981), p. 51  
Published posthumously.
- [1485]  
Welsh, David  
*The Roots of Segregation - Native Policy in Natal (1845-1910)*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 103  
Book review
- [1486]  
Welsh, Kathleen  
*Oppression and Suppression - A New Consolidation in South Africa*  
No. 31 (4th Quart. 1967), p. 45
- [1487]  
Whitman, Scarlet  
*The Beauty of a Zulu Battle Line*  
No. 40 (1st Quart. 1970), p. 81  
Poem on Isandhlwana
- [1488]  
Whitman, Scarlet  
*Powdered Typhoons Unwind Slowly*  
No. 44 (1st Quart. 1971), p. 130  
Poem
- [1489]  
Wilkins, Ivor; & Strydom, Hans  
*The Super-Afrikaners, Inside the Broederbond*  
No. 79 (4th Quart. 1979), p. 106  
Book review
- [1490]  
Willan, Brian  
*Sol Plaatje - South African Nationalist 1876-1932*  
No. 100 (1st Quart. 1985), p. 106  
Book review
- [1491]  
Wilmer, S.E.  
*Zimbabwe Now*  
No. 58 (3rd Quart. 1974), p. 119  
Book review
- [1492]  
Wilson, Francis  
*Labour in the South African Gold Mines 1911-1969*  
No. 53 (2nd Quart. 1973), p. 103  
Book review
- [1493]  
Wilson, Francis  
*Migrant Labour in South Africa*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 100  
Book review
- [1494]  
Wilson, Monica and Thompson, Leonard  
*The Oxford History of South Africa, Vol. 1: South Africa to 1870*  
No. 42 (3rd Quart. 1970), p. 106  
Book review
- [1495]  
Wilson, Monica and Thompson, Leonard  
*The Oxford History of South Africa, Vol. 2: South Africa 1870-1966*  
No. 47 (4th Quart. 1971), p. 122  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1496]  
Winston, Henry  
*Marxism and the Black Panther Party*  
No. 48 (1st Quart. 1972), p. 62  
The crisis in the Party: a Marxist-Leninist view of the split and policy differences.
- [1497]  
Winston, Henry  
*Strategy for a Black Agenda*  
No. 56 (1st Quart. 1974), p. 114  
Book review
- [1498]  
Winston, Henry  
*Class, Race and Black Liberation*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 109  
Book review
- [1499]  
Winston, Henry  
*Unity Against the Washington-Pretoria Axis*  
No. 83 (4th Quart. 1980), p. 33  
By the National Chairman, CPUSA; on the special interests of the US in strengthening apartheid.
- [1500]  
Woddis, Jack  
*South Africa - the Roots of Revolt*  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 49  
Book review
- [1501]  
Woddis, Jack  
*Africa: The Lion Awakes*  
No. 10 (3rd Quart. 1962), p. 74  
Book review
- [1502]  
Woddis, Jack  
*Africa and Industrialisation*  
No. 14 (3rd Quart. 1963), p. 23
- [1503]  
Woddis, Jack  
*Africa, the Way Ahead*  
No. 15 (4th Quart. 1963), p. 90  
Book review
- [1504]  
Woddis, Jack  
*Ghana's Changing Economy*  
No. 17 (2nd Quart. 1964), p. 14
- [1505]  
Woddis, Jack  
*Democracy and Africa*  
No. 21 (2nd Quart. 1965), p. 62
- [1506]  
Woddis, Jack.  
*Neo-Colonialism*  
No. 33 (2nd Quart. 1968), p. 61  
Book review
- [1507]  
Woddis, Jack  
*New Theories of Revolution*  
No. 51 (4th Quart. 1972), p. 117  
Book review
- [1508]  
Woddis, Jack  
*Southern Africa: Which Side is Britain On?*  
No. 69 (2nd Quart. 1977), p. 107  
Book review
- [1509]  
Woddis, Jack  
*Armies and Politics*  
No. 77 (2nd Quart. 1979), p. 100  
Book review
- [1510]  
Wolfers, Michael; & Bergerol, Jane  
*Angola in the Frontline*  
No. 96 (1st Quart. 1984), p. 99  
Book review

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1511]  
Wolpe, Harold  
*Race, Class, and the Apartheid State*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 99  
Book review
- [1512]  
Wood, Diana  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 50  
“People can Change”
- [1513]  
Woods, Donald  
*Biko*  
No. 75 (4th Quart. 1978), p. 96  
Book review
- [1514]  
Woods, Donald  
*Asking for Trouble*  
No. 86 (3rd Quart. 1981), p. 98  
Book review
- [1515]  
World Communist Conference, Moscow, 5-17 June 1969  
Materials, resolutions, speech by J.B. Marks (Chairman, SACP)  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), (special supplement)  
Document
- [1516]  
World Conference of Communist and Workers“ Parties  
Preparatory Meeting, Budapest November 18-21, 1968  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 93  
Document
- [1517]  
Wright, Harrison M.  
*The Burden of the Present: Liberal Radical Controversy over South African History*  
No. 72 (1st Quart. 1978), p. 120  
Book review
- [1518]  
X, Malcolm  
*The Autobiography*  
No. 30 (3rd Quart. 1967), p. 77  
Book review
- [1519]  
Ya-Otto, John  
*Battlefront Namibia*  
No. 91 (4th Quart. 1982), p. 92  
Book review
- [1520]  
Yatsho Landoda  
*Govan Mbeki - A Real People's Leader*  
No. 54 (3rd Quart. 1973), p. 69  
A graphic pen-portrait of the ANC and SACP leader.
- [1521]  
Zania, Teresa  
*The I.C.U.*  
No. 38 (3rd Quart. 1969), p. 57  
A discussion of the rise and fall of the I.C.U.
- [1522]  
Zanzolo, Albert  
*Africa in 1969? African Unity Now and The National Question and Nigeria*  
No. 36 (1st Quart. 1969), p. 11, 18  
Two companion articles - frank and outspoken comments on the OAU and on Nigeria at the closing stages of formal independence.
- [1523]  
Zanzolo, A.  
*Some Thoughts on Federation*  
No. 5 (May 1961), p. 23
- [1524]  
Zanzolo, A.  
*The Draft Programme of the South African Communist Party*  
No. 11 (4th Quart. 1962), p. 86

AFRICAN COMMUNIST 1959 - 1988

- [1525]  
Zanzolo, A.  
*The Theory of the South African Revolution*  
No. 12 (1st Quart. 1963), p. 17
- [1526]  
Zanzolo, A.  
*Islands of Independance in the Slave South*  
No. 23 (4th Quart. 1965), p. 41  
Basutoland, Bechuanaland, and Swaziland  
on the eve of independance.
- [1527]  
Zanzolo, A.  
*Crisis in Africa*  
No. 26 (3rd Quart. 1966), p. 15
- [1528]  
Zanzolo, A.  
*Drought, Water and Politics in Southern Africa*  
No. 27 (4th Quart. 1966), p. 28
- [1529]  
Zanzolo, A.  
*A Nation Behind Bars*  
No. 28 (1st Quart. 1967), p. 41
- [1530]  
Zarodov, Dr. K.  
*Lenin's Strategy and Tactics of Revolutionary Struggle*  
No. 64 (1st Quart. 1976), p. 111  
Document (summary of article in "Pravda")
- [1531]  
Zipser, Arthur  
*Working Class Giant: The Life of William Z. Foster*  
No. 88 (1st Quart. 1982), p. 97  
Book review
- [1532]  
Zulu, Zakhele  
*Why I Joined the Communist Party*  
No. 46 (3rd Quart. 1971), p. 50  
"The Impact of the Durban Riots"
- [1533]  
Zuma, Thando  
*How the Ultra-Left Play into the Hands of the Ultra-Right*  
No. 109 (2nd Quart. 1987), p. 84  
Further consideration of the national question, "colonialism of a special type", the implications of the Freedom Charter, and the roles of the ANC and SACP.
- [1534]  
Zuma, Thando  
*"Bayete Nkalakata! uShaka Ka Senzangakhona"*  
No. 111 (4th Quart. 1987), p. 76  
"We salute you, great one! Shaka son of Senzangakhona": an essay to mark the bicentenary of the birth of Shaka, King of the Zulu nation, surveying his life and some of his accomplishments.
- [1535]  
Zuma, Thando  
*Buthelezi Called to Answer at the Bar of History*  
No. 115 (4th Quart. 1988), p. 85  
An extended review of two books which question Buthelezi's claim to chieftainship and analyse the nature and extent of his collaboration with the apartheid regime.
- [1536]  
Zwelonke, D.M.  
*Robben Island*  
No. 55 (4th Quart. 1973), p. 109  
Book review



## A

- Abdurahman, Dr. A.E, 261  
Academic boycott, 431  
Addis Ababa summit meeting, 335  
Afghanistan  
    analysis of situation in, 400, 1303  
    revolution in, tenth anniversary of, 433  
AFL-CIO, 1046  
Africa, 546  
    affairs generally, 870  
    AIDS, 189, 210  
    before colonialists, 1353  
    Berlin Conference 1884 - 1885, 999  
    and British Right-Wing Labour, 50  
    “Carve-up” of, 999  
    class, national, and international  
        conflicts, 927  
    class struggle, 1228  
    Communism in, 522, 1086  
    coups d'etat in, 460, 1179  
    crime in, 723  
    crisis in, 1527  
    culture, 242  
    current events, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201,  
        307, 308, 309, 310  
    democracy, 839, 1385, 1505  
        (discussion), 185  
    economic crisis in, 291, 931  
    and EEC, 600  
    forced labour in, 195  
    and France, 78  
    future of, 1503  
    and Germany, 1098, 1347  
    guerrilla movements in, 247  
    highways in, 61  
    history, 21, 22, 246, 591, 1210, 1211,  
        1212  
    imperialism, 495, 680, 1154, 1349  
        “Grand Strategy” of, 368  
    industrialisation, 1502  
    land relations in, 1123  
    literature in, 571, 956, 1482  
    “a message to”, 507  
    military influences on, 466  
    military regimes in, 1179  
    national question, 581, 1228  
    neo-colonialism, 746, 1126, 1363  
    One-Party States, 1102  
    personalities in, 329  
    phases of revolution in, 337  
    political economy, 62  
    population and poverty, 1129  
    Press in, 528  
    and proletarian internationalism, 69  
    proletariat, role of (letter), 740  
    revolutionary democracy in, 648  
    revolutionary role of culture, 995,  
        1187  
    revolution in, 33, 390, 438, 892, 920,  
        1095, 1246  
        non-capitalist road of  
            development, 1413, 1414  
    socialism in, 435, 640, 1242  
    sociology, 799  
    struggle in, 1  
    the choice before, 1030  
    and transnational corporations, 291  
    tropical, 1353  
    united, 1031  
    unity and freedom in, 1286  
    unity, birth of, 300  
    and Verwoerd, Henrick Frensch, 330  
    women  
        emancipation of, 45, 799, 813  
    and the working class, 1032  
    and world revolutionary process, 560  
    world peace, 698  
Africa, Black  
    socio-economic development and  
        problems of democracy,  
        conference on, 81  
Africa Institute of the USSR Academy of  
    Sciences, 1163  
African-American Labour Centre, 1046  
    USA, use by, 1041, 1042  
"African Communist", 370, 734, 739  
    10th anniversary, 359, 735, 736, 737  
    20th anniversary, 398  
    25th anniversary, 1406  
    100th issue, 811  
    introductory editorial comment, 437  
African literature  
    and colonialism, 187  
African National Congress  
    2nd National Consultative Congress,

- 422, 554  
 70th Anniversary, 407, 531  
 75th Anniversary  
   achievements surveyed at time of, 1060  
   review of situation in South Africa at, 427  
 1988 reviewed, 434  
 and African unity (Pan-Africanism), 1059  
 annual address (1984), 978  
 arming the masses, 163  
 assassination of members of, 430  
 and Black Consciousness, 762, 1366  
 and Christians, 681, 896  
 Consultative Conference (Morogoro, 1969), 24  
 Consultative Conference, Morogoro (April 1969)  
   10th anniversary, 396  
   Report, 1361  
 Dakar meeting with delegation from South Africa, 430  
 educational policies of, 480, 768, 769, 831, 1345  
 Freedom Radio, 375  
 “Group of Eight”, expulsion of, 1295  
 history of, 802, 836, 913, 919  
 and Inkatha, 947  
 and Kwazulu-Natal Indaba, 868  
 Lusaka meeting with South African businessmen (1985), 267  
 and Marks, J.B., 1238  
 national liberation movement, 1024  
 negotiations with, 423, 431  
 and Nkomati Accord, 417, 418  
 organisation within, need for, 780  
 and PAC, 1059, 1295  
 and proletarian internationalism, 1059  
 response to State of Emergency, 422  
 SACP  
   relations with, 277, 317, 407, 426, 531, 822, 1067, 1117, 1226, 1239  
 Slovo, Joe, release from functions as Chief of Staff of Umkhonto we Sizwe, 429  
 and socialism, 1328  
 “Soft” and “Hard” targets, 422  
 Solomon Mahlangu Freedom College (SOMAFCO), 831  
 status of, in South Africa, 407  
 strategy and tactics, 407, 527, 531, 972, 974, 1411, 1533  
 Strategy and Tactics discussed, 834  
 terrorist attacks on activists by South Africa, 406, 433  
 and trade unionism, 1405  
 Umkhonto we Sizwe, formation of, 1060  
 underground leaflet in South Africa, 418  
 underground propaganda, role of, 1201  
 and USA Senate Sub-Committee on Security and Terrorism, 409, 575  
 and USSR, 84  
 Xuma-Naicker-Dadoo Pact, 431  
 “Year of the Spear”, 397  
 Youth League  
   African Claims and Bill of Rights, 501  
   Communists, relations with, 976  
   effect of, 976  
 African poetry  
   oral tradition, 151  
 Africa, West  
   resistance in, 221  
 Afrikaner Nationalism and Zionism, 107  
 Afrikaners  
   critics of apartheid among, 268  
   implications of Freedom Charter for, 96  
 Afro-Americans, 733  
   role of, in Africa, 1069  
 Afro-Asian Meeting (Algiers), 338  
 Afro-Asian music, 1068  
 Afro-Asian Solidarity Committee, German Democratic Republic, 30  
 Agca, Mehmet Ali, 425  
 Aggett, Neil, 1048  
 Agrarian revolution in Africa, 668  
 Aid  
   socialist countries, from, 812  
 AIDS  
   and racism in Africa, 189, 210



Akuffo, General F.W.K., 1470  
 Albania, 329  
 Alexander, Neville, 1058  
 Alexandra Township, 1185  
 Algeria, 40, 43, 330, 332, 333, 343, 585, 586, 732, 733  
     25th anniversary of independence, 85  
     and socialism, 336  
     Communist Party, 122, 439  
         banning of, 49  
     culture, independence, and revolution, 532  
     developments since death of President Boumedienne, 46  
     earthquake in El Asnam (10 October, 1980), 1477  
     O.A.S., 331  
     political detainees, 42  
     Right-wing developments in, 85  
     situation in, 83  
     socialist policies of the FLN, 41  
     Socialist Vanguard Party of Algeria, 50th anniversary of, 83  
 All-African People's Conference  
     Cairo meeting, 1395  
 Allende, Salvador, 260  
     government of, 67  
     policies of, 213  
 Amandla (ANC Cultural Group), 1232  
 Amin, Idi, 65  
 Andrews, William Henry, 1218  
 Andropov, Yuri  
     death of, 416  
 Anglo-American Corporation, 573, 846, 866  
 Angola, 414  
     10th anniversary of independence, 80  
     attempted coup of May 1977, 957  
     and Cuba, 171, 519, 1061  
         South African withdrawal demand, 418  
     Cuito Cuanavale, defeat of South African troops at, 932  
     facts on, 48  
     imperialism and, 1200  
     MPLA, 1199  
         1st Congress (December 1977), SACP message to, 1300  
         growth of, 1423  
         role of (1st Congress considered), 1467  
         role of, 243, 682, 683  
         Workers' Party, 2nd Congress, 80  
 National Union of Angolan Workers, First Congress of (April 1984), 297  
     need for support for, 384  
     Neto, Agostinho and, 1423  
     and Portugal, crisis in, 383  
     proletarianization and class struggle in, 825  
 South Africa  
     implications of independence for, 385  
     relations with, 82, 416, 932, 1181  
     statement on by SACP, 1331  
     UNITA, FNLA, Savimbi, etc., 1061, 1181  
     and USA, 78, 416  
     and USSR, agreement between, 388  
     war in, 1510  
     Western policies towards, 405  
     Zaire, hostilities with, 1470  
 Anti-Apartheid Movement  
     ANC, relations with, 1067  
     and sanctions, 867  
 Anti-CAD, 261  
 Anti-Communism, 68, 328, 1343  
     dangers of, 277, 777, 783  
     and "legal Marxists", 1000  
 "Antonov" case, and attempted assassination of Pope John Paul II, 425  
 Aouzou Strip, 87  
 Apartheid, 326, 327, 337, 656  
     and art, 488  
     and Christianity, 1459  
     and destabilisation, 1332  
     economic crisis of, 389, 1387  
     fight against, 1286  
     genocide of, 1147  
     and health, 1130  
     history of, 96, 1117  
     and imperialism, 1388  
     production relations under, 776  
     race and class under, 536, 549, 1511  
     "reform" of, 424  
     resistance to, 375  
     and sanctions (fallacies of opposition

- to), 362
  - and trade unions, 124
  - united front against, 978
  - and Zionism, 433
  - Arabs
    - and Israel, 350
  - Argentina
    - and Britain, 409
    - and USSR in Falklands/Malvinas War, 409
  - Armed struggle, 783
    - ANC position on, 1067
    - development and perspectives, 1412
    - in fiction, 772
    - political preparation for, 761
    - SACP position on, 1239
    - timing and conditions for, 1112
  - Armies and politics, 1509
    - in Africa, 1179
  - Art
    - and apartheid, 488
    - and national liberation, 975
  - Arusha Declaration, 1063, 1360
  - Asia
    - struggle in, 1
  - "Assegai" magazine, 334
  - Australia, 372
  - Azanian Manifesto, 1073
  - Azanian People's Organisation (AZAPO), 1057
    - critique of "socialism" of, with Black Consciousness, 1407
- B**
- Baard, Francis
    - autobiography, 90
  - Bambatha, 636
    - rebellion, 880
  - Banda, Hastings, 294, 1009, 1191
  - Bangladesh, 223
  - Bantu Education Act 1953, 831, 1345
  - Bantu Labour Relations Regulation Act, 259
  - Bantu Laws Amendment Act, 1004
  - Bantustans, 313, 687, 1283, 1285
    - agrarian development of, 905
    - Bophutatswana, "independence" of, 391
    - election in (Transkei), 357
    - genocide in, 408
    - "independence" of, 1013
    - and migratory labour system, 484
    - military implications, 918
    - and neo-colonialism, 753, 755
    - non-recognition of, OAU resolution on, 387
    - policy of, 162, 379, 389, 410, 551, 789, 1460
    - struggle against, 785
    - and trade unions, 885
    - and unemployment, 628
    - Venda, conditions in, 998
    - viability of, 384
  - Barre, General Mohamed Siad, 85
    - policies of, in Somalia, 79
  - Barsel, Hymie
    - obituary, 545
  - Basotho nation (Lesotho)
    - Chief Moorosi of the Baphuti, 691
  - Basutoland, 1033, 1526
  - Bechuanaland, 1033, 1526
  - Beirut
    - defence of, against invasion by Israel, 63
  - Benin
    - reform programme, 1474
  - Berlin Conference 1884 - 1885, 999
  - Biafra, 311, 734
    - secession of, 1179
  - Biko, Steve, 114, 324, 1513
    - philosophy of, 1403
  - Biya, President, 83
  - Black bankers in South Africa
    - role of, 1401
  - Black Consciousness, 760, 933, 1057, 1058, 1198, 1283, 1285
    - and ANC, 762, 1366
    - critique of, with AZAPO's "socialism", 1407
    - and culture, 211
    - and literature, 482
    - role of, 1040
  - "Black Liberation Journal", 386
  - "Black on Black" violence, 424, 432, 947
  - Black Panther Party, 1093, 1496
  - Black People's Convention, 261
    - trial of activists, 385
  - "Black Power", 703
  - Black Sash, 923

- Bokassa, President Jean Bedel, 1467, 1471  
atrocities in Central African Republic,  
371  
fall of, 71, 1473
- Bolivia, 1235
- Bonn-Pretoria axis, 583
- Book review
- Adamafo, Tawia: *By Nkrumah's Side -  
The Labour and the Wounds*, 2
- Adam, Heribert & Giliomee, Hermann:  
*Ethnic Power Mobilized -  
Can South Africa Change?*, 5
- Adam, Heribert: *Modernising Racial  
Discrimination: The  
Dynamics of South African  
Politics*, 4
- Adam, Heribert & Moodley, K.: *South  
Africa Without Apartheid;  
Dismantling Racial  
Discrimination*, 6
- Adam, Heribert: *South Africa:  
Sociological Perspectives*, 3
- Africa Bureau (London) *The Great  
White Hoax*, 9
- “African Communist”: *African  
Communists Speak*, 10
- African Institute of USSR Academy of  
Sciences: *History of Africa in  
the 19th and Early 20th  
Centuries*, 21, 22
- Agee, Philip: *Inside the Company: A  
CIA Diary*, 31
- Akademie Verlag, Berlin: *The  
Imperialist Nature of Racism  
in Southern Africa*, 32
- Ake, Claude: *Revolutionary Pressures  
in Africa*, 33
- Alaba Ogunsanwo: *China's Policy in  
Africa: 1958-71*, 34
- Allen and Johnson (Editors): *African  
Perspectives*, 44
- Amadiume, Ifi: *Male Daughters,  
Female Husbands - Gender  
and Sex in an African  
Society*, 45
- ANC: *Torture is Part of the System:  
State Violence in South  
Africa and Namibia*, 28
- Arnold, Guy: *Kenyatta and the Politics  
of Kenya*, 60
- Arnold, Guy & Weiss, Ruth: *Strategic  
Highways of Africa*, 61
- Arrighi, G. & Saul, John: *Essays on  
the Political Economy of  
Africa*, 62
- Attayib, Colonel Abu: *Flashback  
Beirut 1982*, 63
- Avirgan, T. & Honey, M.: *War in  
Uganda - the Legacy of Idi  
Amin*, 65
- Azad, Ahmed: *Ethiopia - Trailblazer  
for the African Revolution*,  
75
- Baard, Francis: *My Spirit is Not  
Banned*, 90
- Babu, A.M.: *African Socialism or  
Socialist Africa*, 92
- Barber, James: *South Africa's Foreign  
Policy 1945-1970*, 99
- Batsa, Kofi: *The Spark: From Kwame  
Nkrumah to Limann*, 101
- Becker, Peter: *Hill of Destiny*, 103
- Bellwood, W.A.: *Whither the  
Transkei?*, 105
- Benson, Mary: *Nelson Mandela*, 110,  
111
- Benson, Mary: *The African Patriots*,  
108
- Bernstein, Hilda: *Death is Part of the  
Process*, 115
- Bernstein, Hilda: *No. 46 - Steve Biko*,  
114
- Bernstein, Hilda: *South Africa, the  
Terrorism of Torture*, 113
- Bing, Geoffrey: *Reap the Whirlwind*,  
117
- Boorstein, Edward: *Allende's Chile,  
An Inside View*, 120
- Bretton, Henry L.: *The Rise and Fall  
of Kwame Nkrumah*, 130
- Breytenbach, Breyten: *A Season in  
Paradise*, 131
- Breytenbach, Breyten: *Confessions of  
an Albino Terrorist*, 132
- Brezhnev, L.I.: *Following Lenin's  
Course*, 133
- Brink, Andr.: *A Chain of Voices*, 137

- Brink, Andr.: A Dry White Season, 136
- Brink, Andr.: Rumours of Rain, 135
- Brockway, Fenner: African Socialism, 138
- Brooks, Alan & Brickhill, Jeremy: Whirlwind Before the Storm: The Origins and Development of the Uprising in Soweto and the Rest of South Africa from June to December 1976, 140
- Brutents, K.N.: National Liberation Revolutions Today (Part 1), 143, 144
- Brutus, Dennis: A Simple Lust: Collected Poems of South African Jail and Exile, 146
- Brutus, Dennis: Poems from Algiers, 145
- Bundy, Colin: The Rise and Fall of the South African Peasantry, 152
- Bunting, Brian: Apartheid is Built on Torture, 155
- Bunting, Brian: Moses Kotane, South African Revolutionary, 156
- Bunting, Brian: The Rise of the South African Reich, 153, 154, 157, 158
- Burchett, Wilfred: Southern Africa Stands Up: The Revolutions in Angola, Mozambique, Rhodesia, Namibia and South Africa, 161
- Butler, Jeffrey and Robert I. Rotberg and John Adams: The Black Homelands of South Africa: the Political and Economic Development of Bophutatswana and Kwazulu, 162
- Campbell, Horace: War, Reconstruction and Dependence in Mozambique ("Third World Quarterly", Vol. 6 No. 4, Oct. 1984), 1172
- Carlson, Joel: No Neutral Ground, 166
- Carter, Gwendolen M.: Which Way is South Africa Going?, 167
- Cawthra, Gavin: Brutal Force - The Apartheid War Machine, 177
- Cervenka, Zdenek & Rogers, Barbara: The Nuclear Axis, 179
- Cervenka, Zdenek: The Unfinished Quest for Unity, 178
- Chater, A.: Race Relations in Britain, 181
- Chernenko, Konstantin U.: Human Rights in Soviet Society, 183
- Chimutengwende, Chenhamo C.: South Africa: The Press and the Politics of Liberation, 186
- Chinweizu, Onwuchekwa Jemie and Ihechukwu Madubuike: Towards the Decolonization of African Literature, 187
- Chirenje, J. Mutero: Chief Kgama and his Times: The Story of a Southern African Ruler, 188
- Chirimuuta, Richard and Rosalyn: Aids, Africa and Racism, 189
- Cierpinski, Waldemar: Meilenweit bis Marathon (Mile to Marathon), 190
- Clarke, John: Resettlement and Rehabilitation, Ethiopia's Campaign Against Famine, 191
- Cock, Jacklyn: Maids and Madams, 55
- Coetzee, J.M.: Life and Times of Michael K, 193
- Coetzee, J.M.: Waiting for the Barbarians, 192
- Cohen, Robin (editor): Forced Labour in Colonial Africa, by A.T. Nzula, I.I. Potekhin and A.Z. Zusmanovich, 195
- Comaroff, John L. (Editor): The Boer War Diary of Sol Plaatje - An African at Mafeking, 196
- Commonwealth Eminent Persons Group on Southern Africa: Mission to South Africa, the Commonwealth Report, 202

- Connor, Steve and Sharon Kingsman: The Search for the Virus, 210
- Coplan, David: In Township Tonight! South Africa's Black City Music and Theatre, 211
- Cornforth, Maurice: Communism and Philosophy, 212
- Cox, Idris: Egypt and Socialism, 216
- Cox, Idris: The Hungry Half, 217
- Cronje, Gillian and Susan: The Workers of Namibia, 219
- Cronj, S.; Ling, M.; & Cronj., G.: Lonrho: Portrait of a Multinational, 220
- Crowder, Michael (editor): West African Resistance, 221
- Czaya, Eberhard: Axis to the Cape, 222
- Danaher, Kevin: In Whose Interest? - A Guide to U.S.-South African Relations, 235
- da Souza, Eduardo: Mozambican Socialism and the Nkomati Accord ("Work in Progress", July 1984), 1172
- Davidson, Apollon B.: Cecil Rhodes and His Times, 240
- Davidson, Apollon B. & Makrushin, V.A.: Aspects of a Far-Off Land, 238
- Davidson, Apollon B.: South Africa: The Birth of Protest (1870-1924), 239
- Davidson, Basil: Africa in Modern History: The Search for a New Society, 246
- Davidson, Basil: Black Star - A View of the Life and Times of Kwame Nkrumah, 244
- Davidson, Basil: In the Eye of the Storm: Angola's People, 243
- Davidson, Basil, J. Slovo, A.R. Wilkinson: Southern Africa - The New Politics of Revolution, 245
- Davidson, Basil: The Africans: an Entry to Cultural History, 242
- Davidson, Basil: The People's Cause: A History of Guerrillas in Africa, 247
- Davies, Ioan: African Trade Unions, 248
- Davies, Miranda (editor): Third World, Second Sex: Vol. 2, 249
- Davies, Robert H., Dan O'Meara, & S. Dlamini: The Kingdom of Swaziland - A Profile, 250
- Davies, Robert H.; & O'Meara, Dan: Total Strategy in Southern Africa: An Analysis of South African Regional Policy since 1978 (paper at 1984 Review of African Political Economy Conference, Keele 1984), 1172
- Davis, Angela: Angela Davis, an Autobiography, 254
- Davis, Angela: If They Come in the Morning, 252
- Davis, Angela: Women, Race and Class, 255
- Debray, Regis: Conversations with Allende, 260
- de Caux, Len: The Living Spirit of the Wobblies, 262
- De Klerk, W.: The Puritans in Africa, 264
- Desai, Barney; & Marney, Cardiff: The Killing of the Imam, 270
- Deutschland, H.: Trailblazers - Struggles and Organisations of African Workers Before 1945, 271
- Dikobe, Modikwe: The Marabi Dance, 281
- Dingake, Michael: My Fight Against Apartheid, 282
- Drury, Allen: A Very Strange Society, 288
- Du Toit, Betty: Ukubamba Amadolo - Workers' Struggles in the South African Textile Industry, 318
- Dutt, R. Palme: The Three Internationals, 319
- Ebersohn, Wessel: Store Up the

- Anger, 324
- Edgar, Robert: Prophets With Honour, A Documentary History of Lekhotla la Bafo, 325
- Egero, Bertil: Socialist Democracy and Development - Notes on Cuba and Mozambique (paper at workshop on "Democracy and Economic Development", VII Nordic Political Science Congress, Lund, 1984), 1172
- Fanon, F.: Studies in a Dying Colonialism, 450
- Fanon, F.: The Wretched of the Earth, 450
- Faramazyán, R.: Disarmament and the Economy, 451
- Feinberg, Barry (editor): Poets to the People, 452, 453
- Feit, Edward: Urban Revolt in South Africa 1960-64, 454
- Feit, Edward: Workers without Weapons - The South African Congress of Trade Unions and the Organisation of African Workers, 455
- First, Ruth: 117 Days, 459
- First, Ruth: Black Gold, The Mozambican Miner, Proletarian and Peasant, 462
- First, Ruth: Libya - The Elusive Revolution, 461
- First, Ruth; & Scott, Ann: Olive Schreiner: A Biography, 457
- First, Ruth: South West Africa, 458
- First, Ruth; Steele, Jonathan; & Gurney, Christabel: The South African Connection, 463
- First, Ruth: The Barrel of a Gun, 460
- Foltz, William J. and Henry S. Bienen: Arms and the African: Military Influences on Africa's International Relations, 466
- Foner, Philip S.: May Day - A Short History of the International Workers' Holiday 1886-1986, 469
- Foner, Philip S.: Organised Labour and the Black Worker, 467
- Foner, Philip S.: The AFL in the Progressive Era (Vol. 5 of History of the Labour Movement in the USA), 468
- Forsyth, Murray: Federalism and the Future of South Africa, 470
- Foundation for Education with Production: Education and Culture for Liberation in Southern Africa, 471
- Francis Meli: South Africa Belongs to Us - A History of the ANC, 836
- Gann, L.H. and Peter Duignan: Why South Africa Will Survive - a Historical Analysis, 492
- Garlake, Peter S.: Great Zimbabwe, 494
- Gavshon, Arthur: Crisis in Africa. Battleground of East and West, 495
- Genoud, Roger: Nationalism and Economic Development in Ghana (with editorial reply), 496
- Gerhart, Gail M.: Black Power in South Africa - The Evolution of an Ideology, 1223
- Gibson, Richard: African Liberation Movements: Contemporary Struggles Against White Minority Rule, 498
- Gifford, Tony: South Africa's Record of International Terrorism, 499
- Giliomee, Hermann; & Schlemmer, Lawrence (editors): Up Against the Fences: Poverty, Passes and Privilege in South Africa, 500
- Gorbachov, Mikhail: Perestroika - New Thinking for Our Country and the World, 835
- Gordimer, Nadine: A Sport of Nature,

- 515
- Gordimer, Nadine: *Burger's Daughter*, 514
- Gordimer, Nadine: *The Conservationist*, 513
- Gordimer, Nadine: *The Late Bourgeois World*, 512
- Gorodnov, V.P.: *The South African Working Class in the Struggle Against Reaction and Racialism*, 518
- Gorodnov, V.: *The Black Inhabitants of White City*, 517
- Green, Jim: *Against the Tide: a History of the Canadian Seamen's Union*, 521
- Greig, Ian: *The Communist Challenge to Africa*, 522
- Grundy, Kenneth W.: *The Rise of the South African Security Establishment: An Essay on the Changing Locus of State Power*, 524
- Gupta, Anirudha: *Reporting Africa*, 528
- Gutkind, Peter and Peter Waterman (editors): *African Social Studies: A Radical Reader*, 530
- Hadjeres, Sadek: *Culture, Independence et Revolution en Algerie*, 532
- Hall, Richard: *The High Price of Principles*, 537
- Hance, William A. (editor): *Southern Africa and the United States*, 538
- Hanlon, Joseph: *Apartheid's Second Front*, 539
- Hanlon, Joseph: *Beggar Your Neighbours*, 540
- Hanlon, Joseph: *The Revolution Under Fire*, 1172
- Harrison, Nancy: *Winnie Mandela: Mother of a Nation*, 542
- Harrison, Paul: *Inside the Third World*, 544
- Harrison, Paul: *The Third World Tomorrow*, 543
- Hatch, John: *Africa Emergent*, 546
- Hepple, Alex: *South Africa: Workers Under Apartheid*, 549
- Hepple, Alex: *Verwoerd*, 548
- Hill, Christopher R.: *Bantustans - the Fragmentation of South Africa*, 551
- Hirson, Baruch: *Year of Fire, Year of Ash. The Soweto Revolt: Roots of a Revolution?*, 552
- Hobday, Charles: *Communist and Marxist Parties of the World*, 555
- Hoffman, John: *Marxism, Revolution and Democracy*, 558
- Hoffman, John: *The Gramscian Challenge - Coercion and Consent in Marxist Political Theory*, 559
- Hombard, C.S.; & Tweedie, A.H.C.: *Agriculture in Zambia Since independence*, 561
- Horwitz, Ralph: *The Political Economy of South Africa*, 562
- Houghton, D. Hobart: *The South African Economy*, 563
- Hutmacher, Barbara: *Voices of Apartheid*, 568
- Hutt, W.H.: *The Economics of Apartheid*, 569
- Ignatiev, Oleg: *Secret Weapon in Africa*, 570
- Innes, Duncan: *Anglo American and the Rise of Modern South Africa*, 573
- Institute of Marxism-Leninism: *Outline History of the Communist International*, 577
- International Commission of Jurists: *Erosion of the Rule of Law in South Africa*, 578
- International Defence and Aid Fund for Southern Africa: *Namibia, The Facts*, 579
- Isaacman, Allan and Barbara: *Mozambique - From Colonialism to Revolution, 1900-1982*, 1172
- Ismagilova, R.N.: *Ethnic Problems of*

- Tropical Africa: Can They be Solved?, 581
- Jackson, George: Soledad Brother: The Prison Letters of George Jackson, 588
- Jackson, John D.: Justice in South Africa, 589, 590
- Jaffe, Hosea: A History of Africa, 591
- Jagan, Dr Cheddi: The Caribbean Revolution, 592
- Jalee, Pierre: The Pillage of the Third World, 601
- Jalee, Pierre: The Third World in World Economy, 601
- Jenkin, Tim: Escape from Pretoria, 603
- Johnson, R.W.: How Long Will South Africa Survive?, 605
- Johns, Sheridan; & Karis, Thomas (editors): From Protest to Challenge: A Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa 1882-1964; Vol. 2 - Hope and Challenge, 606
- Jordan, A.C.: Tales from Southern Africa, 609
- Jordan, A.C.: Towards an African Literature: the Emergence of Literary Form in Xhosa, 610
- Joseph, Helen: Side by Side: Autobiography, 612
- Joseph, Helen: Tomorrow's Sun, 611
- Joubert, Elsa: Poppie, 613
- Kadalie, Clements: My Life and the ICU, 616
- Kaiser, Ernest: Freedomways Reader, 618
- Kane-Berman, John: Soweto - Black Revolt, White Reaction (published in U.K. as The Method in the Madness), 620
- or, James: A Healthy Grave, 621
- Kanza, Thomas: Evolution and Revolution in Africa; and Conflict in the Congo, 622
- Kapp, Yvonne: Eleanor Marx, Vol. 2: The Crowded Years 1884-1898, 623
- Karis, Thomas; Carter, Gwendolen; & Johns, Sheridan (Editors): From Protest to Challenge: A Documentary History of African Politics in South Africa 1882-1964, 624, 625
- Karl Marx University, Leipzig, G.D.R. (Sylvia Neame, Editor): Current Problems of the Southern African Region, 626
- Kavanagh, Robert: Theatre and Cultural Struggle in South Africa, 627
- Khaketla, B.M.: Lesotho 1970, 630
- Kileff, Clive; & Pendleton, Wade C. (editors): Urban Man in Southern Africa, 643
- Kom, David: Le Cameroun: Essai D'Analyse Economique et Politique, 646
- Kostyukhin, Dmitry: The World Market Today, 647
- Kosukhin, Nikolai: Revolutionary Democracy in Africa, 648
- Kowet, Donald Kalinde: Land, Labour Migration, and Politics in Southern Africa: Botswana, Lesotho, and Swaziland, 650
- Kunene, Mazisi: Zulu Poems, 651
- Kuper, Leo: An African Bourgeoisie, 652
- Kuzwayo, Ellen: Call We Woman, 653
- Lacey, Marian: Working for Boroko, 655
- La Guma, Alex (Editor): Apartheid: A Collection of Writings on South African Racism by South Africans, 656
- La Guma, Alex: In the Fog of Seasons' End, 659
- La Guma, Alex: Time of the Butcherbird, 661
- Lamb, Geoff: Peasant Politics - Conflict and Development in Murang'a, 663
- Langa, Mandla: Tenderness of Blood, 679
- Lanning, Greg; & Mueller, Marti:



- Africa Undermined, 680
- Lawler, James: IQ, Heritability and Racism, 684
- Lee, Franz J.T.: S dafrika vor der Revolution?, 685
- Legum, C. & M.: South Africa: Crisis forthe West, 686
- Lenin, V.I.: Speeches at Congresses of the Communist International, 688
- Lerumo, A.Fifty Fighting Years, 708
- Levinson, Dierdre: Five Years, 790
- Levy, Norman: The Foundations of the South African Cheap Labour System, 791
- Lewin, Hugh: Bandiet, 792
- Lewis, Rupert: Marcus Garvey, Anti-Colonial Champion, 793
- Leys, Colin: Underdevelopment in Kenya - The Political Economy of Neo-Colonialism, 794
- Liebenow, J. Gus: Liberia: The Evolution of Privilege, 795
- Lightfoot, Claude M.: Black America and the World Revolution, 797
- Lightfoot, Claude M.: Racism and Human Survival: Lessons of Nazi Germany for Today's World, 798
- Little, Kenneth: Women in Towns: An Aspect of Africa's Social Revolution, 799
- Lloyd, Alan: The Zulu War, 800
- Lodge, Tom: Black Politics in South Africa Since 1945, 802
- Lodge, Tom: Resistance and Ideology in Settler Studies, 803
- Lopes, Carlos: Guinea-Bissau From Liberation to Independent Statehood, 804
- Luckhardt, Ken; & Wall, Brenda: Organise...Or Starve: The History of the South African Congress of Trade Unions, 805
- Mackinnon, Edward; Kalla, Ginna; & Green, John: Writings
- Beyond the Wall: Literature from the German Democratic Republic, 816
- Madunagu, Eddie: Problems of Socialism: The Nigerian Challenge, 823
- Magubane, Bernard & Nzongola-Ntalaja (Editors): Prolet~arian~ization and Class Struggle in Africa, 825
- Magubane, Bernard: The Political Economy of Race and Class in South Africa, 824
- Mahon, John: Harry Pollitt, 829
- Makhoere, Caesarina Kona: No Child's Play, 838
- Manchka, Pyotr: Africa on the New Road, 870
- Mandela, Winnie: Part of My Soul, 872
- Marchetti, Victor, & Marks, John D.: The CIA and the Cult of Intelligence, 873
- Marcus, Tessa: Restructuring in Commercial Agriculture in South Africa, 874
- Mar., Gerald; & Hamilton, Georgina: An Appetite for Power: Buthelezi's Inkatha and South Africa, 875
- Marks, Shula; & Rathbone, Richard: Industrialisation and Social Change in South Africa, African class formation, culture and consciousness 1870-1930, 881
- Marks, Shula: Reluctant Rebellion, 880
- Mathews, A.S.: Law, Order and Liberty in South Africa, 888
- Matshoba, Mtutuzeli: Call Me Not a Man, 889
- Mattera, Don: Gone With the Twilight: A Story of Sophiatown, 890
- Matthews, Z.K.: Freedom for my People, 891
- Mayson, Cedric: A Certain Sound -

- The Struggle for Liberation in South Africa, 895
- Mayson, Cedric: Jesus and the Holy Cows: The Message of Jesus for Today's World, 897
- Mbali, Zolile: The Churches and Racism: A Black South African Perspective, 901
- Mbeki, Govan: South Africa: The Peasants' Revolt, 902, 904
- Mbongwa, Maziphula M. South Africa: African Rural Development, 905
- McCulloch, J.: In the Twilight of Revolution - The Political Theory of Amilcar Cabral, 906
- McEvedy, Colin: The Penguin Atlas of African History, 907
- McMaster, Carolyn: Malawi: Foreign Policy and Development, 908
- Meer, Fatima: Race and Suicide in South Africa, 911
- Meli, Francis: South Africa Belongs to Us - A History of the ANC, 919
- Mendes, Joao: La Revolution En Afrique, 920
- Mensh, Elaine and Harry: Behind the Scenes in Two Worlds - in the German Democratic Republic and the USA, 922
- Michelman, Cherry: The Black Sash of South Africa, a Case Study in Liberalism, 923
- Mitchison, Naomi: A Life for Africa: The Story of Bram Fischer, 930
- Mlambo, Eshmael E.M.: Rhodesia: The British Dilemma, 934, 935
- Mohamed Omer Beshir: Revolution and Nationalism in the Sudan, 937
- Mokgatle, Naboth: The Autobiography of an Unknown African, 942, 1450
- Molteno, R.: Africa and South Africa - The Implications of South Africa's "Outward Looking" Policy, 949
- Molutshunga, Sam: A Study in Ideology and Foreign Policy, 950
- Moore, Basil Black Theology: The South African Voice, 951
- Mozambique, Angola and Guine Information Centre (publishers): Angola, Socialism at Birth, 955
- Mphahlele, E. (editor): African Writing Today, 956
- Mtshali, O.J.: Sounds of a Cowhide Drum, 961
- Munslow, Barry: Mozambique - the Revolution and its Origins, 966
- Mzala: Gatsha Buthelezi: Chief With a Double Agenda, 977, 1535
- Nabudere, D. Wadda: Imperialism and Revolution in Uganda, 979
- Naidoo, Indres (as told to Albie Sachs): Island in Chains: Ten Years on Robben Island by Prisoner 885/633, 980
- Ngugi wa Thiong'o: Detained: A Writer's Prison Diary, 994
- Nkomo, Joshua: The Story of My Life, 1002
- Nkosi, Lewis: Mating Birds, 1003
- Nkrumah, Kwame: Challenge of the Congo, 1022
- Nkrumah, Kwame: Dark Days in Ghana, 1021
- Nkrumah, Kwame: Neo-Colonialism, The Last Stage of Imperialism, 1020
- Nore, Petter; & Turner, Terisa: Oil and Class Struggle, 1025
- No Sizwe: One Azania One Nation: The National Question in South Africa, 1026
- Nsekela, Amon J. (Editor): Southern Africa: Toward Liberation, 1028
- Nyagumbo, M.: With the People - An Autobiography from the Zimbabwe Struggle, 1039

- Nzula, Albert T., I.I. Potekhin and A.Z. Zusmanovich: Forced Labour in Colonial Africa, 195
- Oginga Odinga: Not Yet Uhuru, 1076
- O'Meara, Dan: Volkskapitalisme: Class, Capital and Ideology in the Development of Afrikaner Nationalism 1934-1948, 1077
- Organization of Angolan Women  
Angolan Women Building the Future: From National Liberation to Women's Emancipation, 1081
- Pachai, B.: The International Aspects of the South African Indian Question, 1083
- Panaf Great Lives: Kwame Nkrumah, 1087
- Patel, Essop (editor): The World of Nat Nakasa, 1091
- Paton, Alan: Apartheid and the Archbishop, 1092
- Peace and Socialism International Publishers: Free Africa Marches (leaflet), 1095
- Peace and Socialism Publishers, Prague: International Meeting of Communist and Workers' Parties, Moscow 1969, 1094
- Peart-Binns, John S.: Ambrose Reeves: A Biography, 1096
- Pelzer, A.N.: Die Afrikaner Broederbond: Eerste 50 Jaar, 1103
- Perlo, Victor and Ellen: Dynamic Stability: The Soviet Economy Today, 1105
- Perlo, Victor: Economics of Racism USA - Roots of Black Inequality, 1106
- Plaatje, Solomon Tshekisho: Native Life in South Africa, Before and Since the European War and the Boer Rebellion, 1108
- Pomeroy, William J.: Apartheid Axis - United States and South Africa, 1111, 1117
- Pomeroy, William J.: Guerrilla Warfare and Marxism, 1110
- Pomeroy, William J.: Guerrilla Warfare and Marxism, 1236
- Pomeroy, William J.: The Forest, 1109
- Potter, Elaine: The Press as Opposition: The Political Role of South African Newspapers, 1125
- Progress Publishers, Moscow: Industrialisation of Developing Countries, 1132
- Raeburn, Michael: Black Fire: Accounts of the Guerrilla War in Rhodesia, 1137
- Ray, Ellen; Schapp, W.; van Meter, K.; & Wolf, L.: Dirty Work: The CIA in Africa, 1144
- Reference (published internationally in various languages): The Non-Aligned Countries, 1149
- Rodney, Walter: How Europe Underdeveloped Africa, 1154
- Rose, Brian (Editor): Education in Southern Africa, 1155
- Roux, Eddie and Win: Rebel Pity: The Life of Eddie Roux, 1159
- Roysten, Robert (editor): To Whom It May Concern, 1160
- Ryan, Oscar: Tim Buck - a Conscience for Canada, 1162
- Sachs, Albie: Justice in South Africa, 1165
- Sachs, Albie: The Jail Diary of Albie Sachs, 1164
- SACP: A Distant Clap of Thunder, 1323
- SACP: South African Communists Speak - Documents from the History of the SACP 1915-1980, 1308
- Samir Amin: Neo-Colonialism in West Africa, 1166
- Sandbrook, Richard; & Cohen, Robin: The Development of an African Working Class: Studies in Class Formation and Action, 1167
- Sanders, Peter: Moshoeshoe - Chief of

- the Sotho, 1168
- Schmidt, Elizabeth: Decoding Corporate Camouflage: US Business Support for Apartheid, 1170
- Schoeman, Karel: Na Die Geliefde Land, 1171
- Sefali, Michael: An Introduction to Political Economy, 1173
- Seidman, Ann and Neva: South Africa and U.S. Multinational Corporations, 1175
- Seidman, Ann & Neva Seidman Makgetla: Outposts of Monopoly Capitalism, 1176
- Seidman, Judy: Facelift Apartheid South Africa After Soweto, 1177
- Serfontein, J.H.P.: Brotherhood of Power, an Expose of the Secret Afrikaner Broederbond, 1183
- Serote, Mongane Wally: A Tough Tale, 1186
- Serote, Mongane Wally: To Every Birth its Blood, 1185
- Serote, Mongane Wally: Yakhal'inkomo and Tsetlo, 1184
- Shay, R. and Vermaak, C.: The Silent War, 1189
- Shivji, Issa G.: Class Struggles in Tanzania, 1190
- Short, Philip: Banda, 1191
- Shubin, V.: Social Democracy and the Struggle Against Colonialism and Apartheid, 1192
- Sik, E.: History of Black Africa, 1210, 1211
- Sik, Endre: The History of Black Africa, 1212
- Simon, Brian: Intelligence, Psychology and Education - A Marxist Critique, 1215
- Simons, H.J. (Jack): African Women: Their Legal Status in Africa, 1216
- Simons, H.J. (Jack) and Ray: Class and Colour in South Africa, 1220
- Sisulu, Max Vuyisile: Transnational Corporations' Involvement in South Africa's Electronic Industry, 1229
- Slovo, Joe: The South African Working Class and the National Democratic Revolution, 1240
- Smith, Stewart: US Neo-Colonialism in Africa, 1241
- Solodovnikov, V.: Africa Fights for Independence, 1246
- Solodovnikov, V. & Bogolovsky, V.: Non-Capitalist Development: an Historical Outline, 1247
- Staar, Richard F.: Yearbook on International Communist Affairs, 1343
- Stetler, Russell (Editor): The Military Art of People's War: Selected Writings of General Vo Nguyen Giap, 1344
- Stoecker, H.: German Imperialism in Africa, 1347
- Strage, Mark: Cape to Cairo, 1349
- Stultz, Newell M.: The Nationalists in Opposition 1934-1948, 1350
- Sworakowski, Witold S.: World Communism: A Handbook 1918-1965, 1357
- Szentes, Thomas (Tamas): The Political Economy of Underdevelopment, 1358
- Tarabrin, E.A. (Editor): Neo-Colonialism and Africa in the 1970's, 1363, 1364
- Temu, A., and B. Swai: Historians and Africanist History: A Critique, 1370
- Thion, Serge: Le Pouvoir Pale Ou Le Racisme Sud-Africain, 1382
- Thompson, Leonard: African Societies in Southern Africa, 1384
- Thompson, Leonard; & Butler, Jeffrey (editors): Change in Contemporary South Africa,

- 1383
- Turok, Ben (editor): Revolutionary Thought in the 20th Century, 1417
- Turok, Ben: Strategic Problems in South Africa's Liberation Struggle, 1418
- Uhlig, Mark A.: Apartheid in Crisis, 1419
- Ulyanovsky, Rostislav: Present-Day Problems in Asia and Africa: Theory, Politics, Personalities, 1422
- Ulyanovsky, Rostislav: Socialism and the Newly Independent Nations, 1420
- Ulyanovsky, Rostislav: The Comintern and the East - A Critique of the Critique, 1424
- Unterhalter, Elaine: Forced Removal - The Division, Segregation and Control of the People of South Africa, 1436
- Urnov, A.Y.: The Policy of the Republic of South Africa in Africa, 1437
- Usman, Yusufu Baba: For the Liberation of Nigeria - Essays and Lectures 1979-1978, 1439
- USSR Academy of Sciences: The Social Sciences, 1440
- Vakrushev, V.: Neo-Colonialism: Methods and Manoeuvres, 1442
- Vambe, Lawrence: An-III Fated People, 1443
- Vandenbosch, Avery: South Africa and the World: The Foreign Policy of Apartheid, 1444
- van Onselen, Charles: Chibaro: African Mine Labour in Southern Rhodesia 1900-33, 1445
- van Onselen, Charles: Studies in the Social and Economic History of the Witwatersrand 1886-1914; Vol. 1 - New Babylon; Vol. 2 - New Nineveh, 1446
- Viatkina, R.R.: The Foundation of the Union of South Africa, 1451
- Vivo, Raul Valdes: Ethiopia's Revolution, 1465
- Walker, Cheryl: Women and Resistance in South Africa, 1480
- Walshe, P.: African Nationalism in South Africa, 1481
- Wauthier, Claude: The Literature and Thought of Modern Africa, 1482
- Weinberg, Eli: Portrait of a People, 1483
- Welsh, David: The Roots of Segregation - Native Policy in Natal (1845-1910), 1485
- Wield, David: Mozambique - Late Colonialism and Early Problems of Transition (in R. Murray and C. White (eds), Revolutionary Socialist Development in the Third World), 1172
- Wilkins, Ivor; & Strydom, Hans: The Super-Afrikaners, Inside the Broederbond, 1489
- Willan, Brian: Sol Plaatje - South African Nationalist 1876-1932, 1490
- Wilmer, S.E.: Zimbabwe Now, 1491
- Wilson, Francis: Labour in the South African Gold Mines 1911-1969, 1492
- Wilson, Francis: Migrant Labour in South Africa, 1493
- Wilson, M., and Thompson, L.: The Oxford History of South Africa, Vol. 1: South Africa to 1870, 1494, 1495
- Winston, Henry: Class, Race and Black Liberation, 1498
- Winston, Henry: Strategy for a Black Agenda, 1497
- Woddis, Jack: Africa: The Lion Awakes, 1501, 1503
- Woddis, Jack: Armies and Politics, 1509
- Woddis, Jack: Neo-Colonialism, 1506

- Woddis, Jack: New Theories of Revolution, 1507
- Woddis, Jack: South Africa - the Roots of Revolt, 1500
- Woddis, Jack: Southern Africa: Which Side is Britain On?, 1508
- Wolfers, Michael; & Bergerol, Jane: Angola in the Frontline, 1510
- Wolpe, Harold: Race, Class, and the Apartheid State, 1511
- Woods, Donald: Asking for Trouble, 1514
- Woods, Donald: Biko, 1513
- Wright, Harrison M.: The Burden of the Present: Liberal Radical Controversy over South African History, 1517
- X, Malcolm: The Autobiography, 1518
- Ya-Otto, John: Battlefront Namibia, 1519
- Zipser, Arthur: Working Class Giant: The Life of William Z. Foster, 1531
- Zwelonke, D.M.: Robben Island, 1536
- Bophuthatswana Bantustan, 391
- 'BOSS', 360
- Botha, P.W.
- Angola, illegal visit to, 1061
  - Prime Minister, 395
  - "reforms", 412
  - speech by (31 January, 1986), 424
- Botswana, 332, 363
- foreign policy (document), 632
  - independence, 347
  - and South Africa, 1456
- Botswana-Zambia road, 1038
- Boumediene, Houari
- death of, 46, 1471
- Bourgeois nations, 983
- Bourgiba, 938, 939
- Bowles, Ellis
- death of, 396
- Boycott
- cultural and academic, objects of, 431
- Brandt Commission (Independent Commission on International Development Issues)
- report of, 1059
- Brandt, Willy
- visit to Zambia, 1467
- Brazil
- dictatorship in, 746
- Brezhnev, Leonid
- death of, 1312
- Bridgeman, Reginald (Obituary), 357
- Britain
- and Africa, 363
  - and Argentina, 409
  - arms sales to South Africa - statement by SACP and other Parties, 1275
  - capitalist influence on South Africa, 864
  - and Falklands/Malvinas, 409
  - Labour Party, Right-Wing, and Africa, 50
  - Portugal and, imperialism of in Africa, 1369
  - race relations in, 181
  - and Rhodesia, 320
  - and South Africa, 508
  - support for Vorster with the U.S.A., 368
- Broederbond, 1103, 1183, 1489
- Buck, Tim, 1162
- Bukovsky, Vladimir
- racist comments by, 745
- Bulgaria
- Pope John Paul II, attempted assassination of, 425
  - socialism, 118
- Bunting, Rebecca, 364
- Bunting, Sidney Percival, 1218
- Burger's Daughter, 759
- Burkino Faso
- assassination of President Thomas Sankara and implications, 88
  - developments in, 79
- Burns, Emile, 369
- Buthelezi Commission, 267
- Buthelezi, Gatsha Mangosuthu, 374, 379, 393, 1048, 1535
- ANC, attitude to, 430
  - anti-communism of, attacked in "Inkululeko/Freedom", 381
  - biography of, 875, 977
  - and Inkatha, 642

policies of, 389, 430, 758, 875, 947, 977  
South Africa, relations with state  
apparatus of, 430

## C

- Cabora Bassa dam, 360, 849  
Cabral, Amilcar, 906, 1280, 1478  
    philosophy of, 1425  
    tribute to, by SACP, 224, 1279  
Cabral, Luiz, 1478  
Cairo seminar on national and social  
    revolution, 53  
Cameroon, 646, 850, 1427  
    and Israel, 83  
    Lake Nyos disaster, 83  
    and West Germany, 83  
Campaign for National United Action, 269,  
    1346  
Camp David Agreement, 1432  
Canada, 1162  
Canadian Seamen's Union  
    history of, 521  
Cape Verde, 1428  
Capitalism  
    and Africa, 435  
    alternatives to, 1247  
    and coups d'état in Africa, 1034  
    crisis of, 93, 321  
    and freedom, 419  
    and multinationals, 1176  
    and national liberation, 560  
    and Third World, 377  
Caribbean  
    political situation, 917  
Cartoon  
    Comrade Lenin Cleans the Unclean  
        from the Face of the Earth,  
        182  
Castro, Fidel, 370  
    Non-Aligned Countries, 7th Conference  
        of, report to, 1059  
    speeches by, 662  
Central Africa, 1036  
Central African Federation, 194, 331, 335,  
    692, 969  
Central African Republic  
    atrocities, 371  
    bogus elections in, 71  
Bokassa, President Jean Bedel, 1467,  
    1471, 1473  
    collaboration with South Africa, 1181  
Central Intelligence Agency (USA), 1046  
    and South African trade union  
        movement, 1041, 1042  
Cetshwayo, 1203  
Chad, 586, 1035  
    civil war in, 85, 1475  
        French involvement, 1227  
        French "withdrawal", 672  
    "internal settlement" attempted in,  
        1470  
    Libyan troops in, 861, 1222  
    Libya, relations with, 87  
    and OAU, 861, 996, 1222  
    situation in, 73  
Chernenko, Konstantin  
    election of as General Secretary of  
        CPSU, 184  
Chernobyl  
    accident at, and socialism, 425  
Children  
    apartheid and, 690  
    terrorism by South Africa against, 838  
Chile, 67, 120, 1286  
    coup and subsequent developments  
        reviewed, 213  
    terror in, 376  
China, People's Republic of, 333, 348, 369,  
    739, 1261  
    Africa, role in, 34, 752, 758  
    alliance with imperialism, 396  
    and FNLA (Angola), 1181  
    revolution in  
        CP's policies analysed, 1447  
        role of peasantry, 765  
    and UNO, 368  
    and USSR, 394  
Christianity  
    and apartheid, 897, 901  
    and communism, 782  
    and Marxism in South Africa, 681,  
        896  
Churches and religion generally  
    and communism, 782, 786  
    role of, in national liberation struggle,  
        269, 781, 782, 895, 901,  
        1346

- Ciskei  
 crisis in, 407  
 farm labourer, 713  
 National Development Corporation, 713
- Class struggle  
 Africa generally, 1228
- Clayton, Archbishop Geoffrey, 1092
- Coalbrook disaster, 436
- Cold War, 541
- Collaborators  
 exposing, need for, 766
- Colonial freedom, 882
- Colonialism, 450  
 and African society, 1354  
 Africa, tropical, 1353  
 implications of the October Revolution, 1118  
 Khrushchov on, 326  
 and Marxism, 925  
 neo-colonialism, transition from, 81  
 "Colonialism of a special type", 266, 424, 479, 536, 769, 771, 778, 780, 827, 830, 832, 945, 946, 972, 974, 1057, 1058, 1118, 1135, 1240, 1380, 1410, 1411  
 and armed struggle, 163  
 courts and legal system, use of, 803
- Colour bar, 1007
- Coloured people, 361, 735, 842, 843, 960  
 rejection of Representative Council by, 285  
 role of, 261
- Comintern, 915  
 50th anniversary, 1377  
 and Africa, 912  
 and the national question in South Africa, 501  
 Eastern policy, 1424  
 history, 577  
 lessons of, for communist and workers' movements, 1377
- Commercial, Catering and Allied Workers' Union of South Africa (CCAWUSA)  
 and emergency, 1053, 1054
- Common Fund for Commodities, 87
- Commonwealth  
 imperialism and neo-colonialism of, 859
- Commonwealth Eminent Persons Group on Southern Africa, 202
- Communism, 169, 903  
 Africa and, 1086  
 Castro on, 175  
 and Christianity, 681, 896  
 "foreign" nature of queried, 1392  
 transition to, from capitalism, 789  
 what is?, 52
- Communist and Marxist Parties of the world, 555
- Communist and Workers' Parties  
 conference of, 387  
 international meeting of, 1094
- Communist International  
 6th Congress and "Black Republic" slogan, 1059, 1218
- Communist Internationals, 319
- Communist movement (international), 334
- Communist movements generally, 535
- Communist Parties, 1357  
 consultative meeting (document), 1435
- Communist Party  
 and DuBois, W.E.B., 1100
- Communist Party of Great Britain, 1248  
 meeting with SACP, 1264
- Communist Party of South Africa, 364, 695  
 and also see South African Communist Party  
 history, 708
- Communist Party of the Soviet Union  
 19th Conference, 159  
 24th Congress (Report), 1271  
 25th Congress, 228, 1296  
 26th Congress, 233, 807  
 message from SACP, 1274, 1292
- Communist Party of the United States  
 publication of "Black Liberation Journal", 386
- Communists, views of, 10
- Communist unity, 353  
 statement by SACP Central Committee, 1251
- Conference in support of fighting people of Portuguese colonies and Southern Africa: Khartoum, January 1969, 54



- Congo, 339, 350, 502, 564, 622, 700, 1022  
 constitution, 629  
 and United Nations Organisation, 327  
 Workers' Party Conference, 1431  
 Congo (Brazzaville), 586, 1038, 1182, 1194  
 assassination of President, 390  
 class struggle and independence, 315  
 Congolese Party of Labour  
 role of, 297  
 SACP, joint communique, 1294  
 Denis Gasso Nguesso as head of State,  
 1432  
 problems of revolution in, 509  
 Congo (Kinshasa), 586  
 Congolese National Movement (M.N.C.),  
 1464  
 Congress of South African Trade Unions  
 (COSATU)  
 and education, 480  
 and emergency, 1053  
 founding of, 1052  
 and Freedom Charter, 1073  
 Freedom Charter, adoption of, 1055  
 growth and development of, 576  
 militancy led by, 1054  
 militancy of, 1329  
 strike, June 6-8, 1988, 36  
 policies of, 479, 1052  
 role of, 269, 1056, 1346  
 statement by SACP, 1321  
 women in, 970  
 and world revolutionary process, 560  
 Congress of the People  
 25th anniversary, 399  
 description and analysis of, 421  
 Construction and Allied Workers' Union,  
 1054  
 Co-operation and Security in Europe, Treaty  
 on (Helsinki, July 1975), 383  
 COSATU: see Congress of South African  
 Trade Unions  
 Council of Unions of South Africa-National  
 Council of Trade Unions (CUSA-  
 NACTU), 1055, 1056  
 activities and policies of, 1055, 1329  
 origins and policies of, 1056  
 united front with, 269, 1346  
 coups d'état, 1034, 1179  
 Crime, 723  
 Crossroads squatter camp  
 demolition of, 395  
 Cuba, 327, 330, 333  
 1st Congress of the CPC (report),  
 1084  
 2nd Congress of the CPC (report), 662  
 3rd Congress of the CPC (report), 175  
 Africa, relations with, 174, 519, 1202  
 and Angola, 171, 932  
 human rights in, 176  
 making the revolution in, 172  
 Cultural boycott, 431  
 reasons for support for, 995, 1187  
 Culture  
 Afrikaans, 1135  
 and liberation, 975, 1135  
 problems of, in Africa, 1078, 1079  
 role of, in the African revolution, 995,  
 1187  
 South African national, 490  
 White South African, 1135  
 Cunhal, Alvaro, 314  
 CUSA-NACTU: see Council of Unions of  
 South Africa - National Council  
 of Trade Unions  
 Czechoslovakia, 355  
 1968 events, 732  
 Communist Party (Presidium Report),  
 566  
 Letter to the editor, 1266  
 solution of the national question in,  
 547
- D**
- Dacko, David, 71  
 Dadoo, Dr. Yusuf Mohamed, 1218, 1219  
 70th birthday tributes, 399  
 elected to Chairman, SACP, 372  
 funeral of, and speeches, reactions,  
 SACP statement, messages,  
 17  
 memorial to, 423  
 poem about, 1368  
 profile, 1085  
 Dahomey, 585, 586  
 Dakar  
 ANC meeting with South African  
 delegation, 430

- talks with ANC, implications of, 269, 1346
- Dalindyebo, Paramount Chief Sabata Jonguhlanga, 992
- Dansokho, Amath, 1467  
imprisonment of, 931
- Davis, Angela, 365, 370, 1104
- Death squads, 432
- Debray, Regis  
criticism of ideas, 1234
- Denton, Jeremiah (Senator), 409
- Destour Party (Tunisia), 939
- Detente  
resolution of SACP, 1293  
South African policy, purposes of, 801
- Detention  
deaths in, 359, 1139  
description of, 459, 1164  
torture in, 1140
- Developing countries  
economic resources of, 1174
- Dialectical and historical materialism, 272, 273, 274, 275
- Dikeledi, Paul  
assassination of, and obituary, 430
- Dimitrov, Georgi, 234, 1311  
address to 7th Congress of Communist International (1935), 978
- Dingake, Michael  
autobiography, 282
- Diop, Majmouh, 526
- Diouf, President Abdou, 931
- Disarmament, 328  
economic implications of, 451
- Document  
45 South African clergymen and others: Open letter "Pro Veritate" -: South Africa and Nazi Germany, 1133
- ANC:  
Fascist South Africa a Threat to World Peace, 26  
Text of Illegal Broadcast (14 November 1969), 25  
The Rhodesian Crisis, 23
- Bechuanaland Peoples's Party: Protest on Refugees, 102
- Benson, Mary: I Accuse the South African Government of Murder, 109
- Bromlei, Academician Yulian: The National Processes in the USSR: Achievements and Problems, 139
- Campaign Against Racial Discrimination (Cape Town): Forced Labour for Coloured Workers, 165
- Castro, Fidel: Human Rights, 176
- Castro, Fidel: This is Communism, 169
- Communist International: The South African Question, 204
- Communist Party of Great Britain: British Communists Hail Southern African Revolutionaries, 206
- Conference on Leninism and the World Revolutionary Process Today (South African contribution by Michael Harmel), 209
- Consultative Meeting of Communist Parties (authors unspecified), 1435
- Cronin, Jeremy and David Rabkin: Statements from the dock when on trial under the Terrorism and Internal Security Acts, 218
- Egyptian Communist Party: The Political Balance in Egypt, 445
- Fischer~, Bram: A Message, 464
- "Freedom": The Russian Revolution - 1917-1967, 474
- FRELIMO: Guidelines for Building a People's Democracy, 476
- Fuller, Robert: The New Constitution, 483
- Gorbachov, Mikhail: The National Question in the Soviet Union, 511
- Gornicki, Captain Wieslaw: Speech (on the situation in Poland), 516
- Half a Century of Undaunted Struggle (from Vietnam - on the 50th

- anniversary of the SACP),  
1452
- Ho Chi Minh: My Path to Leninism,  
556
- Husak, Dr. Gustav: Report of the  
Presidium of the  
Czechoslovakian Communist  
Party, 566
- Khama, Seretse (President): Botswana's  
Foreign Policy, 632
- Lutuli, A.J.: No Arms for South Africa,  
806
- Mabhida, Moses: Youth Must Study  
and Learn from History, 809
- Mandela, Nelson: Unite! Mobilise!  
Fight On!, 871
- Marks, J.B.: South Africa and Peace,  
877
- “Mayibuye” (ANC Journal): The  
National Question in South  
Africa, 894
- Mbeki, Govan: A Communist on the  
Truth, 903
- Nasser, President: May Day Speech,  
981
- Nokwe, Duma: Expel South Africa  
from the United Nations,  
1023
- Nozegwu, Major: Last Words, 1027
- Nyerere, Julius K. and Tambo, Oliver  
Reginald: The Arusha  
Declaration, 1063
- Nyerere, Julius K.: Rhodesia, the Case  
for Action, 1062
- Oginga Odinga: Kenya's First Address  
at the United Nations, 1075
- Pan-African Congress (Sixth), Dar es  
Salaam, 19-27 June 1974:  
Declaration, 1088
- Party of the Socialist Vanguard in  
Algeria: The Common  
Struggle of the Progressive  
Forces to Forge the Political  
Instruments of the  
Revolution, 1090
- Rabkin, David and Jeremy Cronin:  
Statements from the dock  
when on trial under the  
Terrorism and Internal  
Security Acts, 1134
- “Rand Daily Mail”:  
Deaths in Detention (28 June,  
1969), 1139
- This Ugliness Must End (29  
October, 1971), 1140
- South African Communist Party:  
A Great Revolutionary: Message  
on the Centenary of the  
Birth of Georgi Dimitrov,  
1311
- On Cuba, 1310
- French and South African  
Communists Meet, 1254
- Hands off Angola!, 1331
- Israel and South Africa - The  
Present Day Nazis!, 1313
- Lenin the Liberator, 1268
- Meeting of British and South  
African Communists, 1257
- Message to the 23rd Congress of  
the Communist Party of the  
Soviet Union, 1259
- Message to Vietnam, 1253
- Paper presented at seminar in the  
GDR to celebrate the 150th  
anniversary of the birth of  
Friedrich Engels, 1270
- On Poland, 1309
- Political Terrorism in Lesotho,  
1252
- Protest against persecution in  
Iran, the banning of the  
Iranian People's Party, and  
the arrest of many  
members., 1315
- Rally and Unite Anti-Imperialist  
Forces, 1256
- R, sum, of a joint meeting with  
members of the Central  
Committee of the CPSU,  
1333
- Stand By Namibia!, 1277
- Statement on the Situation in  
Afghanistan, 1303, 1324
- Strengthen Anti-Imperialist  
Unity!, 1243
- The Maseru Massacre, 1314
- The Russian Revolution, 474

- White Worker - Your Future Lies with Democracy, 1326
- South African Communist Party & Socialist Unity Party of Germany: Strengthen Anti-Imperialist Unity!, 1262
- Socialist Unity Party of Germany & SACP: Strengthen Anti-Imperialist Unity!, 1243, 1244
- Soviet Afro-Asian Solidarity Committee: Statement, 1335
- Tambo, Oliver Reginald and Nyerere, Julius K.: The Arusha Declaration, 1360
- Tambo, Oliver Reginald: South Africa's Political Prisoners, 1359
- Toivo Hermann Ja Toivo: A Namibian Patriot before a South African Court, 1389
- United Nations Organisation General Assembly debate on "The Right to Fight for Freedom", 1434
- United Nations Special Committee on Apartheid: Fascist Terror in South Africa, 1433
- Vilner, Meir: Zionism is a Movement of Racial Discrimination, 1463
- World Communist Conference, Moscow, 5-17 June 1969: Materials, resolutions, speech by J.B. Marks (Chairman, SACP), 1515
- World Conference of Communist and Workers' Parties (Preparatory Meeting, Budapest November 18-21, 1968), 1516
- Zarodov, Dr. K.: Lenin's Strategy and Tactics of Revolutionary Struggle, 1530
- Doe, Sergeant Samuel, 1475
- Dollar crisis, 869
- Domestic workers in South Africa, 55
- Drought, 1400, 1528
- Dube, John  
murder of, 377, 743
- DuBois, W.E.B., 1100  
death of, 336
- Dutt, Rajani Palme  
death of, 381
- E**
- East Africa, 1036  
history, 1370  
race and class problems, 844
- Ecological problems, 1128
- Economic affairs generally (international), 647
- Economic Commission for Africa (UN), 293
- Economic growth, sources, 617
- Education  
and national liberation movement, 480, 770, 831  
and youth, 764
- Egypt, 338, 585, 586, 928, 1182  
Camp David accord, implications of, 1474  
Communist Party and elections in, 86  
and International Monetary Fund, 86  
and Israel, 1284, 1432, 1462  
political situation in, 445  
revolution, 533, 631, 741  
Sadat, death of, 72  
socialism in, 216  
trade union movement, 1143  
and USA, 72
- El Helou, murder of, 328
- Emergency  
effects on workers and trade unions, 1053
- Eminent Persons Group (Commonwealth), 202
- Empire, British  
and Rhodes, Cecil, 240
- Equatorial Guinea  
a palace revolution?, 1473
- Eritrea, 1428  
imperialist interest in, 70  
national question, 1181
- Espionage, 362
- Ethiopia, 1427, 1428  
coup in, 1179  
famine, 191, 1379  
aid from socialist and capitalist countries compared, 812

Haile Selassie, deposition of, 608, 1379  
 Marxist-Leninist policies in, 293  
 national question in, 491, 1181  
 policies of the PMAC, 112  
 revolution, 75, 298, 393, 921, 1465  
 situation in, 79  
 Somalia, relations with, 291, 1477  
 USSR, links between, 80  
 war in Ogaden and Eritrea, 70  
 Workers' Party of  
     Commission for Organising  
       (COPWE), 293  
     Congress, 298  
     SACP message to founding  
       Congress of, 298  
 European Economic Community, 331  
     and Africa, 600, 678, 876, 1400  
 Evangelical Witness in South Africa, 681,  
     896  
 Eyadema, President, 83

## F

Falklands/Malvinas, 409  
 Family planning  
     and genocide in South Africa, 712  
 Famine,  
     Ethiopian, and aid against from socialist  
       and capitalist countries, 812  
 Fanon, Franz  
     theories of, on national liberation and  
       armed struggle, 1421  
 Fascism, 779  
     30th anniversary of defeat of, 26  
     USSR experience of, 645  
 Federal Republic of Germany  
     and Cameroon, 83  
     Cabora Bassa, 849  
     imperialism of, 849  
     Nazi envoys in Africa, 673  
     and South Africa  
       atomic links with, 30  
 Federation, 1523  
 Federation of Free Trade Unions of South  
     Africa, 1055  
 Federation of South African Trade Unions,  
     1405  
     and anti-communism, 1000  
 Festival of Youth and Students, 12th, 778

Fifty Fighting Years, 739  
 Film review  
     Attenborough, Richard Cry Freedom,  
       64  
     Inkululeko Films: Amakomanisi - The  
       SACP, 572  
     Klimov, Elem: Come and See, 645  
     Osmane Sembene: Mandabi, 1082  
     Stone, Oliver: Platoon, 1348  
     Uys, Jamie: The Gods Must be Crazy,  
       1441  
 First International, 1372  
 First, Julius  
     obituary, 403  
 First, Ruth  
     detention of, 459  
     discussion with Rod Dyson on The  
       Barrel of a Gun, 323, 456,  
       739  
     murder of, 15, 16  
     and SACP, 973  
 Fischer, Bram, 345, 779, 930  
     award of Lenin Prize, 350  
     biography, 819  
     death of, 1289  
       tributes to, 1449  
     illness of, in prison, 381  
     poem in memory of, 283, 448  
     and South African elections, 346  
     speech by, 1131  
     trial of, 1006  
       police literature, 584  
 FNLA: see National Front for the  
     Liberation of Angola; Angola;  
     UNITA  
 Folklore, 571  
 Food and Allied Workers' Union, 1053  
     creation of, by merger, 1054  
 Forum Club, 261  
 FOSATU: see Federation of South African  
     Trade Unions  
 Foster, Joe  
     thought of, analysed, 773, 1000, 1405  
 Foster, William Z., 1531  
 France, 330, 354  
     and Africa, 671  
     Africa, Tropical, policies towards, 78  
     and Chad, 73, 1227  
     and Chad-Libya war (Aouzou Strip),

87  
 colonialism of, 1429  
 Communist Party's approach to aid and  
 co-operation, 1355  
 South Africa, policies towards, 78  
 "Freedom", 474  
 Freedom Charter  
 10th Anniversary, 343  
 20th anniversary, 988  
 adoption of by South African trade  
 unions, significance of, 1328  
 analysis of, 278, 421, 834, 1066, 1073,  
 1410  
     by National Forum, 1057  
 and anti-Communism, 277  
 importance of attitudes to, 1057  
 and land question, 479  
 and literature, 571  
 People's Communes, emergence of, 833  
 and socialism, 1073  
 and UDF, 978  
 FRELIMO, 286, 370, 1199, 1214, 1290  
 3rd Congress, 1431  
 4th Congress, 1339  
 changes into a Party, 1341  
 history and policies of, 1237, 1339  
 French Somaliland, 1429  
 Frontline States, 414  
     economic dependence on South Africa,  
     860  
 Fugard, Athol, 742  
     critique of, 486, 975, 1151  
 Funerals, 422

## G

Gaddafi, President, 83  
 Gambia, The  
     revolt in, 72  
 Garvey, Marcus, 788  
     biography, 793  
 General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade  
 (GATT), 1174  
 Geneva arms talks  
     USA conduct in, 415  
 Genocide  
     and Bantustan policy, 410  
     effects of apartheid, 1147  
     and family planning in South Africa,

712  
 German Democratic Republic, 358  
     20th anniversary, 991  
     literature, 816  
     and UNO, 372  
     USA, relations with, 922  
 German Peace Treaty and Africa, 465  
 Germany  
     and Africa, 1098, 1347  
 Germany, West: see Federal Republic of  
 Germany  
 Ghana, 2, 104, 346, 604, 673, 732, 739,  
 848, 1021  
     and Akuffo, General F.W.K., 1470  
     consolidation of revolution in, 74  
     coup attempt in, 1179  
     coup in  
         31 December, 1981, 73  
         attempt (1985), 1179  
         February, 1966, 101  
     economy, 292, 496, 1504  
     elections, 237  
     letter to the editor, 926  
     nationalism and economic affairs in,  
     496  
     Nigeria, expulsion of workers from,  
     292  
     proletarianization and class struggle  
     in, 825  
     Rawlings, Jerry, 1472  
     socialists, 1074  
     and USSR, 738  
 Ghosh, Ajoy, 330  
 Giap, General Vo Nguyen, 1344  
 Gluzman, Semyon  
     racist comments by, 745  
 Gods Must Be Crazy, The (film), 1441  
 Gold  
     liberation movement, implications for,  
     853, 858  
 Gorbachov, Mikhail, 19  
     meeting with President Reagan  
     (Reykjavik, October 1986),  
     427  
     perestroika and glasnost, 835  
 Gordimer, Nadine  
     critique of, 487  
 Gouvernement d'Union Nationale de  
 Transition (GUNT), 85

Gqabi, Joe  
 murder of, 15, 406

Gramsci, Antonio  
 discussion of work, 557

Greece  
 events in, 379

Grenada  
 and Cuba, 173  
 militarisation of, 420  
 and USA, 173, 415, 416, 420

Guerrilla war, 1109  
 and Marxism, 1110, 1236

Guevara, Ch., 11, 1235

Guinea-Bissau  
 and Cabral, Amilcar, 1425  
 coup attempt in, 1179  
 coup in, background to, 1478  
 history of liberation struggle and post-independence era, 804

Guinea, Republic of, 447, 593, 906  
 Ahmed Sekou Tour., role of, 865  
 discussion with leaders, 1193  
 imperialism and, 1365

Guma, Mduduzi (“Nkululeko”)  
 tribute on death of, 1204

Guyana, 776  
 British and USA role in, 776

## H

Habre, Hissen, 1227

Haile Selassie (Emperor)  
 overthrow of, 608, 1379

Harmel, Michael  
 contribution to conference on  
 “Leninism and the World  
 Revolutionary Process  
 Today”, 209  
 funeral of, oration, 226  
 obituary, 379

Harmel, Mohammed, 87

Haroun, Imam Abdullah  
 murder of, 270

Health  
 apartheid and, 1130

Helsinki Agreement  
 10th anniversary and implications, 422  
 conclusion of (July 1975), 383

Hlapanne, Bartholomew, 409

Hoare, Col. “Mad Mike”, 410

Ho Chi Minh, 119, 359

Hodgson, Jack  
 obituary, 1070

Hogan, Barbara, 411

Homelands, 742

Home, Sir Alec Douglas, 368

Houphouet-Boigny, 366

Human rights, 176, 520  
 socialism and, 276

Hurley, Dennis (Roman Catholic  
 Archbishop)  
 on use of armed struggle, 412

Hutchinson, Alfred, 943

## I

I.C.U., 1521

Ideology  
 problems of  
 in Africa, 1078, 1079  
 and national liberation movement,  
 767

Imperialism, 1020  
 African counter-offensive, 29  
 and apartheid, 1388  
 and Angola, 1200  
 and destabilisation, 1332  
 distortion of religion by, 681, 896  
 “Grand Strategy’ in Africa, 368  
 and South Africa, 377  
 and Southern Africa, 852  
 war danger of, 405

Indaba, KwaZulu-Natal, 428, 868

Independent Commission on International  
 Development Issues (Brandt  
 Commission)  
 report of, 1059

India, 333, 941  
 Communist Party in, 1114

Indian Council  
 need to oppose, 1221

Indian Ocean  
 South Africa and Soviet “threat”, 916

Indians  
 implications for, of August 1984  
 elections, 497

Indonesia, 356

Industrial Conciliation Act, 840

- Industrialisation
    - and apartheid, 124
  - Inflation
    - effect on Africans, 375
  - Inkatha, 6, 394, 875, 977
    - alliance with Coloured Labour Party and Indian Reform Party, 393
    - and KwaZulu-Natal Indaba, 428
    - origins, nature, and role of, 430, 642, 947
    - terrorism by, 424
    - and trade unions, 947
  - Inkatha: see also Buthelezi
  - Institute for a Democratic Alternative for South Africa
    - ANC, Dakar meeting with, 430
  - Institute of Race Relations, 377
  - Intelligentsia
    - role of, 775
  - International Anti-Apartheid Year, 393
  - International Communist Movement, 1261, 1286
  - International Confederation of Free Trade Unions (ICFTU)
    - and neo-colonialism, 330
  - International Conference of Communist and Workers' Parties (Budapest)
    - material, 149
  - International Council of Christian Churches and Kenya, 1181
  - International Labour Organisation
    - 1973 Geneva Conference, 256
    - and South African trade unions, 883
  - International Monetary Fund
    - and Morocco, 296
    - and South Africa, 575
  - International Socialist League (S.A.), 344
  - International solidarity
    - various issues, 1059
  - International Trade Union Conference
    - Against Apartheid, 884
  - International Women's Year (1975), 381, 813, 1150
  - Iran
    - Iraq, relations with, 1415
    - revolution in, 37, 396, 1415
    - Tudeh (Communist) Party, 1415
  - Iraq
    - communists in, 338
    - Iran, relations with, 1415
  - Ireland
    - background to the problems in, 287
  - Isandhlwana (battle of)
    - 100th anniversary, 1203
    - poem on, 1487
  - "Iskra", 607
  - Israel
    - Africa, intervention in, 107
    - and Arabs, 350
    - Black liberation in South Africa, opposition to, 619
    - and Cameroon, 83
    - June War 1967, 928
    - Lebanon
      - invasion of, 63, 410
    - repression in, compared to South Africa, 433
    - and Rhodesia, 1390
    - and South Africa, 77, 386, 850, 1313, 1390
    - terrorism by, 357, 1313
    - USA and, 1390
    - war, 376, 1284, 1462
    - and Zaire, 291
    - and Zionism, 106
  - Ivory Coast
    - "economic miracle" illusion, 1430
- J**
- Jackson, George
    - obituary, 322
  - Jobane, Petros Linda (Gordon Dibeku)
    - tribute on death of, 1204
  - Job reservation, 375
    - Bantustans and, 628
  - John Paul II, Pope
    - assassination attempt on, 425
  - Jonathan, Leabua
    - coup by, 1037
    - overthrow of, South African role in, 424
    - role of, 670
  - Jones, David Ivon, 710, 1218
    - tribute to, on discovery of his grave, 47
  - Joseph, Helen, 612



## K

Kadalie, Clements, 616  
Kahn, Sam  
    obituary, 58  
Kairos Document (A Challenge to the Church), 681, 896, 901, 910  
Kampuchea, 119  
Katanga, 582  
Kaunda, Kenneth, 354  
Kave, Nokonono, 409  
Kembelo, Roy  
    bomb attack on, 377  
Kente, Gibson  
    critique of, 975, 1152  
Kenya, 335, 586, 644, 702, 733, 1035, 1080, 1400  
    African Socialism, paper on, 304  
    class conflict, expatriates, and foreign imperialism, 615  
    conflict between KPU and KANU, 963  
    coup (1982), neo-colonialism, and repression in, 967  
    and International Council of Christian Churches, 1181  
    Kenyatta, role of, 60  
    land robbery, 214  
    neo-colonialism in, 794, 861, 994, 1222  
    policies in, dangers of, 1472  
    repression in, 965  
    resistance and ideology in, 803  
    Seychelles, involvement in mercenary coup in, 410  
    social and political crisis in 12th year of independence, 964  
    Uhuru, 1076  
    United Nations Organisation, 1075  
    unity of Kenyan organisations abroad, 87  
Kenya African National Union, 335  
Kenyatta, Jomo, 60  
Kgama, Chief, 188  
Khanyile, Gordon  
    tribute on death of, 1204  
Khayinga, Wilson, 633  
Khomeini, Imam, 1415  
Kies, Ben, 261  
King Kong (musical), 1152  
King, Martin Luther

    assassination, 703  
Kissinger, Henry  
    policies of, in Southern Africa, 388  
Korea, 369  
    airplane incident (31 August 1983), 415, 772, 1454  
Kotane, Moses Mauane, 1218, 1219  
    70th birthday of, 13, 14  
    biography, 156, 158  
    death of, speeches, tributes, etc., 230  
Kozonguizi, Advocate, 409  
Kwazulu  
    Buthelezi's policies and Inkatha, 394  
    police in, 430  
KwaZulu-Natal Indaba, 428, 868

## L

Labour Monthly  
    50th anniversary, 366  
Labour Party (Britain)  
    Africa, policies in, 340  
    Rhodesia, policies in, 320  
Labour Party (South Africa), 261, 383  
Labour Relations Act 1981, 1056  
Labour Relations Amendment Act, 1981, 1047  
La Guma, Alex, 975  
    death of, 1019  
Latin America, 917  
    fascist links with South Africa, 1206  
Leaflet  
    South African workers, message to, 1297  
League of Communists, The, 1226  
Leballo, Potlako, 498  
Lebanon  
    Israeli policies in, 410  
Lekhotla la Bafo  
    history of, 325  
Lenin and Leninism  
    and Africa, 1122  
    cartoon, 182  
    class struggle, need for, 1226  
    conversation with Lenin, 1141  
    impressions of Lenin, 160  
    "Iskra", 607  
    and Marxism and the South African struggle, 1267

- and national liberation, 989
  - policies of, 133
  - significance for Africa, 1378
  - significance of works of, 1381
  - and South Africa, 241
  - speeches at Comintern Congresses, 688
  - strategy and tactics of revolutionary struggle, 1530
  - and Trotskyism, 279
  - world revolutionary process, 209
  - Lenin, Vladimir Ilyich: see Lenin and Leninism; and also under Marx and Marxism, Marxist-Leninist, etc.
  - Leon, Sonny
    - alliance with Buthelezi and Y.S. Chinsamy, 393
  - Lerumo la Sechaba (Umkhonto we Sizwe), 1412
  - Lesotho, 332, 363, 414, 1400
    - campaign to save, 297
    - Communist Party, 205, 329, 370, 953, 1476
      - Central Committee statement, 208
      - joint statement with SACP, 1265
    - coup in, 1037
    - history of (Lekhotla la Bafo), 325
    - independence, 347
    - and Namibia, 812
    - political parties in, 757
    - situation in, 670, 948
      - 1970, 630
    - and South Africa, 424, 784, 812, 948
      - terrorism of, 297
    - terrorism in (document), 1252
    - and USSR, 812
  - Letlaka, Tsepo, 383
  - Liberation
    - and culture, 975
  - Liberation movement
    - educational policy of, 831
  - Liberation movements
    - problems of in Southern Africa, 286
    - generally, 535
  - Liberation Support Movement, 381
  - Liberia, 586, 795
    - coup attempt in, 1179
    - coup in, 1475
    - 'humanistic capitalism' in, 1475
    - Neo-colonialism in, 73
    - South Africa, collaboration with, 1181
    - and USA, 82, 295
  - Libya, 461, 1035
    - Chad, relations with, 87
    - and Morocco (Treaty of Oujda, 13 August 1984), 298
    - and USA, 83
  - Liebkecht, Karl, 1107
  - Life and Times of Michael K., 774
  - Literature in Africa, 571
  - Lonrho, 220
  - Lumumba, Patrice, 215, 326, 1464
    - 25th anniversary of death, 80
  - Lusaka Agreement, 418
  - Luthuli, Chief Albert John
    - and Communism, 277
    - obituary, 443
    - role of, 390
  - Luthuli Detachment (Umkhonto we Sizwe), 1412
  - Luxemburg, Rosa, 1107
- M**
- Mabhida, Moses Mbheki Mncane, 1218
    - 60th birthday, honoured on, 415
    - address at memorial meeting in memory of, 1217
    - biography of, 1304
    - Bulgaria, honoured by, 417
    - death and funeral of, 1322
    - Revolutionary Council of ANC National Executive Committee, membership of, 404
    - SACP, election as General Secretary, 1304
  - Machel, Samora
    - letter to, on independence of Mozambique, 1290
    - tribute on death of, 1325, 1409
  - Madagascar: see Malagasy
  - Maghreb, The
    - Treaty of Oujda (between Libya and Morocco, 13 August 1984), 298
  - Mahdi, Sadiq al-, 85
  - Mahlangu, Solomon
    - execution of, 397

- Make, Cassius  
 assassination of, and obituary, 430
- Malagasy (Madagascar), 673, 815, 1182  
 10th Congress of Independence  
 Congress Party of  
 Madagascar, 295  
 crisis in, 672
- Malawi, 586, 1009  
 collaboration with South Africa, 1181  
 elections in, 1469  
 foreign policy, 908  
 repression in, 294
- Mali  
 formation of Party of Revolution and  
 Democracy, 74
- Malvinas/Falklands, 409
- Mancham, James R.  
 displaced in Seychelles, 1466
- Mandabi, 1082
- Mandela, Nelson Rolihlahla, 110, 111, 872  
 70th birthday, 433  
 conduct of, on Robben Island, 602  
 poem in honour of, 448  
 release of  
 demanded, 332  
 international campaign for, 857
- Mandela, Winnie, 872  
 and USSR, 1059  
 biography of, 542
- Mangope, Lucas, 374
- Maoist policy, 739, 1286
- Mapumulo, Shadrick (“Matthew”)  
 obituary, 449
- Maritzburg  
 killings in, 432
- Marks, John “Beaver”, 1218, 1219  
 80th anniversary of birth, seminar to  
 commemorate, 1238  
 biography, 1012  
 editorial comment on the death of, 371  
 messages on the death of, 1448  
 obituaries, 232, 649, 879, 1064  
 political views of, 1238  
 speech by, as Chairman, SACP, 1515  
 speeches at unveiling of memorial to,  
 227, 529, 1065
- Marx, Eleanor, 623
- Marxism-Leninism, 556, 1267, 1391  
 and Africa, 709, 711  
 African liberation, 1029  
 and Christianity in South Africa, 681  
 Christianity in South Africa, and, 896  
 and colonialism, 925  
 “Colonialism of a special type”, 945,  
 946  
 educational series, 594, 595, 596, 597,  
 598  
 Gramscian view of, and South Africa,  
 559  
 and guerrilla war, 1110, 1236  
 and Materialist theory of history, 275  
 need for, 272  
 October revolution, implications of,  
 1178  
 and Party of a new type, 781  
 and psychology, 1215  
 role of, in South Africa, 1328  
 studies on, 558  
 and theory of knowledge, 274  
 Trotsky, effect of, 279  
 and USSR, 1158
- “Marxist tendency within the ANC”  
 expulsion of, 1058
- Marx, Karl, 1376  
 African views of; statements to the  
 Berlin Conference (April  
 1983) by the SACP, ANC,  
 SWAPO, and  
 representatives from Parties  
 in Mozambique, Zimbabwe,  
 Nigeria, Lesotho, Ghana,  
 Tanzania, Sierra Leone and  
 Angola., 413  
 Capital, 351  
 centenary conference in USA, 414,  
 810  
 centenary of death of, 412, 1158
- Maseru  
 terrorist raid by South Africa on  
 (December 1982), 412,  
 1314
- Matanzima, George, 992
- Matanzima, Kaiser, 374, 394, 992
- Matola  
 raid by South Africa on, 404
- Matthews, Prof. Z.K. (Obituary), 354
- Matthews, Vincent Joseph (Joe)  
 SACP, expulsion from, 387

- Mauritius  
 Left successes in, 861, 1222  
 and South Africa, 861, 1222
- MAWU: see Metal and Allied Workers' Union, 1053
- May Day, 981, 1055  
 1986, centenary of, 1001  
 history of, 469
- Mayekiso, Moses  
 trial, 576
- Mbeki, Govan, 1520  
 honorary degree for, 393  
 welcome to by SACP, 432
- Mboya, Tom, 644  
 and "socialism", 1371
- "McCarthyism", 409
- Mengistu Haile Mariam, 293, 298  
 USSR, visit to, 80
- Mercenaries, 410
- Metal and Allied Workers' Union (MAWU)  
 and emergency, 1053, 1054
- Middle East, 1286  
 war in, 1284, 1462
- Militarism  
 danger of, 766
- Military rule, 1438
- Miners  
 and workers' control, 1410
- Miners' strike (1946), 754, 1323
- Mines  
 monopolies in, 864
- Mini, Vuyisili, 633
- Mkaba, Zinakile, 633
- Mobutu, Roberto, 291
- Mobutu, Sese Seko, 291, 849  
 uprising against, 676
- Moi, Daniel Arap, 861, 1222
- Mokgabudi, Motso ("Obadi")  
 tribute on death of, 1204
- Molale, Kate  
 obituary, 403
- Mondlane, Eduardo (Obituary), 357
- Monroe doctrine, 419
- Moorosi, Chief of the Baphuti, 691
- Mophosho, Florence  
 death of, 423
- Morocco, 586, 848, 1428  
 and USA (Treaty of Oujda, 13 August 1984), 298
- fraternal greetings, 380
- International Monetary Fund and  
 "bread riots" in, 296
- King Hassan, 669
- and Libya (Treaty of Oujda, 13 August 1984), 298
- and OAU, 996
- revolution, 39
- and Saharawi Arab Democratic Republic, 81
- Morogoro, 1361
- Moshoeshe I  
 life of, 485, 1168  
 role of, 1089
- "Motsamai, Bryce" (Njongwe, Nkululo Xhego), 959
- Motsepe, Godfrey  
 attack on, 433
- Mozambique, 375, 414, 1213  
 atrocities, 373  
 consolidating people's power, 814  
 constitution of, 1181  
 elections in, 84, 1340  
 FRELIMO becomes a Party, 1341  
 history of revolution in, 966, 1214, 1237  
 independence of, 1290
- Matola, South African raids on, 404
- migrant labour on the mines in South Africa, 462
- MNR (Mozambique National Resistance)  
 amnesty for, 931, 1018, 1061  
 national question in, 766, 768, 769  
 and Nkomati Accord, 417, 418, 1018  
 revolution in  
 role of women, 813
- SACP visit to, 86
- situation in, 1339
- and South Africa, 1015
- tribalism and other divisions, effect of liberation struggle on, 1342
- MPLA, 1199  
 and Portuguese CP, 1153  
 Workers' Party  
 2nd Congress, 80
- Mubarak, Hosni  
 policies of, 86
- Mugabe, Robert Gabriel

USSR, visit to, 80  
Muldergate scandal, 756  
Multi-national corporations  
    influence of, in Southern Africa, 1071,  
    1174  
Murang'a, 663  
Mutinies, 337

## N

NACTU: see Council of Unions of South  
    Africa-National Council of Trade  
    Unions  
Naicker, Dr. G.M. (Monty)  
    obituary, 1070  
Naicker, M.P.  
    last interview and funeral speech on  
    death of, 229  
Nakasa, Nat, 1091  
Namibia, 379, 1519  
    "Contact Group", 1116  
    fair elections in, South African barrier  
    to, 820  
    Geneva conference on, 404  
    history, 458  
    information on, 579  
    negotiations, history of, and States  
    involved in, 1116  
    resistance and ideology in, 803  
    review of situation in (incl. Ai-Gams  
    Conference, conscription,  
    DTA, Etango, Ezuva, trade  
    union matters, SADF,  
    SWAPO, negotiations, etc.),  
    900  
    situation in  
        1964, 339  
        1965, 303  
        1966, 667  
        1970, 363  
        1975, 381  
        1983, 290  
    and South Africa, 856, 1457  
    strike by Ovambo workers, 1011  
    and UNO, 504, 1136  
    Western Powers' support for South  
    Africa, 388, 405, 1225  
    workers of, 219  
    and Zaire, 291

Namibian National Students' Organisation,  
    900  
Nasser, President, 35, 364  
Natal  
    Native policy, history of, 1485  
Natal Indian Congress, 497  
    Xuma-Naicker-Dadoo Pact, 431  
National African Chamber of Commerce  
    (NAFCOC), 863  
National democratic revolution  
    Somalia, 100  
    South Africa, 834  
National democratic revolution: see also  
    national liberation struggle  
National Education Crisis Committee  
    (NECC), 480  
    united front with, 269, 1346  
National Forum, 1073  
    and Freedom Charter, 1058  
    UDF, differences with, 1057  
National Front for the Liberation of Angola  
    (FNLA)  
    origins and policies of, 1061, 1181  
Nationalist Government  
    40th anniversary, 431  
    discrimination and, 384  
National Liberation Front (Vietnam), 225,  
    1281  
National liberation revolutions, 143, 144  
National liberation struggle, 696, 775,  
    1024  
    and capitalism, 560  
    and peace movement, 77  
    relationship between class exploitation  
    and national oppression,  
    1329  
    and religion, 910  
    and socialism, 785  
    "step up the offensive", 779  
    united front, need for, 269, 1346  
    and women's emancipation, 773, 952  
    working class, role of, 278  
    and world revolutionary process, 560  
    see also Colonialism of a special type  
    and National question  
National liberation wars, 284  
National question, 266, 267, 278, 945, 946,  
    1000, 1057, 1058, 1239, 1328,  
    1511

- and culture, 1135
- Ethiopia and Eritrea, 1181
- and Leninism, 705
- see also “Colonialism of a special type”, 266
- National question, ANC position on: see “Colonialism of a special type”
- National question and ethnic processes, 501
- National question and socialism: see “Colonialism of a special type”
- National question and trade unionism: see “Colonialism of a special type”
- National question and workers: see “Colonialism of a special type”
- National Union of Miners, 1054
  - activities of, 1056
  - and emergency, 1053
- National Union of South African Students, 374, 377
- Nazis
  - and Africa, 673
- Negotiations
  - possibilities of, 834
- Negro leaders and organisations
  - effect of struggle for African independence, 929
- Nehru, death of, 339
- Neo-colonialism, 330, 746, 1020, 1506
  - in Africa, 1126
  - decolonisation, problems of, 1078, 1079, 1174, 1442
  - economics of, 263
- Neto, Agostinho, 1423
  - death of, 399
  - poetry of, 837
- New Zealand
  - South African rugby tour (1981), 406
- Ngouabi, Marien
  - murder of, 390
- Ngoyi, Lilian
  - death of, 401
- Ngugi wa Thiong'o
  - detention of, in Kenya, 965
  - “Petals of Blood”, and Leninist analysis of national liberation, 989
- Ngwevela, Johnson
  - obituary, 430
- Nicaragua
  - revolution in, problems and achievements, 121
- Sandinista National Liberation Front, interview with a founder of, 121
- Nigeria, 311, 350, 361, 733, 734, 1027, 1439, 1522
  - analysis of the situation after army takeover, 295
  - coup, 666
  - coup attempt in, 1179
  - democracy, 345
  - developments in, 777
  - elections, 1336
  - expulsion of immigrant workers, 292
  - general strike, 339
  - independence, 641
  - letter to the editor, 8
  - and Marxism, 510
  - Nigerian Labour Congress Manifesto, 84
  - oil industry in, 292
  - political comment, 444
  - prospects for civilian rule, 565
  - publication of “World Marxist Review”, 1430
  - socialism in, problems of, 823
  - support for Angola and South Africa, 1431
  - war, 1036
  - Workers' and Socialists' Party, 441
- Nimeiri, Gaafar Mohamed, 299
  - dictatorship of, 296
- Nixon, Richard, 368
- Njongwe, Nkululo Xhego (“Motsamai, Bryce”), 959
- Nkomati Accord, 418, 1061
  - assessment of, 1018
  - significance of, 417
- Nkomo, Joshua, 1002
- Nkosi, Johannes, 1426
- Nkrumah, Kwame, 2, 101, 130, 244, 370, 1087
  - letter to the editor about book review, 926
- Nkwe, Sampson (Wolpe Sapnath Poho), 614
- Nokwe, Duma
  - obituary, 1070
- Non-Aligned Movement

conference in Harare, September 1986;  
 review of, 427

Non-Aligned Nations, 1149  
 7th Conference of, report to (Fidel  
 Castro), 1059  
 Castro's address to, 170

Non-European Unity Movement, 261  
 role and policies of, 591

Nuclear tests, 328

Nuclear war, 76, 1317

Nyerere, Julius  
 and Nkomati Accord, 1018  
 Tanzanian visit, 669

Nzima, Petrus and Jabu  
 murder of, 15

Nzula, Albert, 553

## O

O.A.S., 331

October Revolution  
 50th anniversary, 1373, 1374, 1375  
 60th anniversary, 391, 637  
 and Africa, 689  
 history of, 1373, 1374, 1375  
 implications for social change, 1178  
 Lenin's role in, 1381  
 and national liberation in Africa, 878  
 and South Africa, 637, 1017  
 see also Soviet Union

Odinga Oginga, 644

Ogaden  
 defeat for imperialism in, 70

Oil, 1025  
 and Third World, 377  
 Nigerian, 292

OK Bazaars  
 dispute with, 1054

Okhela, 132

Olympic Games, 356  
 anti-Sovietism in, 402  
 Rhodesia, exclusion of, 371

Omotosho, J.O.B., 91

"One-Party" State, 337  
 in Africa, 1102

Oppenheimer, Ernest, 846

Organisation of African Unity, 927, 1522  
 16th summit (Monrovia, July 1979),  
 1472

19th summit  
 boycotted, Tripoli, August 1982,  
 290, 291, 293

25th anniversary of, 932

1985 summit, 78

crisis within, 996

Liberation Committee (30th Session,  
 Tripoli, February 1978),  
 1468

Priority Programme for Economic  
 Recovery 1986-1999, 82

South African aggression, SADCC  
 memorandum on, 1334

support for liberation, 986

Tanzanian-Ugandan conflict and,  
 1432

and USA, 290, 291

Organisation of Senegal River States, 585

OTRAG  
 secret agreement with Zaire, 1466

Ouandie, Ernest, 671

Oueddi, Goukouni, 85

## P

PAIGC, 1199, 1428

Palestinians  
 uprising by, 433

Pan-Africanism, 1088, 1124

Pan-Africanist Congress, 330, 336, 383,  
 498  
 "Group of Eight" expelled from ANC,  
 1295  
 "militancy" myth, 305, 306

Poqo, 802

Pan-African News Agency, 296

Passive Resistance Campaign (1946), 431  
 history of, 426

Pass laws  
 and poverty, 500  
 reform of, 500

Peace, 328, 417  
 and national liberation, 77  
 national liberation, 1286  
 and regional conflicts, 1330  
 and USSR, 432

People's power  
 meaning of, 833

People's war, 789, 1344

Peru

- Communist Party in, 1114
- Philippines, 744
  - armed struggle in, 1112
  - Communist Party in, 1114
  - fraternal greetings, 380
- Phillips, James
  - obituary, 57
- Pio Pinto, 180
- Plaatje, Solomon Tshekisho, 196, 1059, 1490
- Poem
  - African Prometheus, 448
  - All Will be Ours Again, 1169
  - A Poem of Vengeance (and other Tributes to Mini, Mkaba, and Khayinga, Executed 6 November 1964), 633
  - The Beauty of a Zulu Battle Line, 1487
  - Before Interrogation?, 634
  - Comrade Bram, 283
  - Eulogy to Dr Yusuf Dadoo, 1368
  - For Angela Davis, 1104
  - Identity Card, 236
  - "Pluviose", 954
  - Powdered Typhoons Unwind Slowly, 1488
  - Praise of Communism, 129
  - Red Our Colour, 635
  - The Ship, 985
  - Sovietsky Narod, 637
  - The Spirit of Bambatha, 636
  - Verwoerd, Verwoerd, They Cry, 550
  - Zoya on Guard, 639
- Poetry
  - anthology, 452
  - oral tradition, 151
- Poland
  - and Catholic church, 763
  - crisis in, 168, 404, 534, 535
  - Solidarity, 408
- Polisario, 81, 290, 291, 296, 298, 1466, 1471
  - prestige of, internationally, 1478
- Political economy, 1173
- Political prisoners, 382, 386
- Pollitt, Harry, 829
- Pol Pot, 119
- Pope John Paul II
  - Africa, visit to, 1476
- Population
  - figures, 364
  - problems of, 1128
- Poqo: see Pan-Africanist Congress
- Portugal, 326
  - and Africa, 280, 1369
  - British alliance and, implications for Africa, 1369
  - crisis in, 378, 379, 383, 1199
  - FRELIMO statement, 475
  - Guinea and, 1365
- Portuguese Communist Party
  - MPLA and, 1153
- Potekhin, Ivan, 1163
  - death of, 340
  - "Power-sharing", 833
  - "Pravda", 331
- Press
  - editorship
    - Israeli, 433
    - South African, 402, 416, 433, 481
  - imperialist, 393
  - USSR and developing countries, bias against, 416
- Pretoria Prison
  - escape from, 603
- Prisoners
  - experiments on, 94
- Prisoners of war, 434
- Pritt, D.N.
  - obituary, 370
- Programme to Counter Racism, 901
- Progressive Federal party
  - and Buthelezi, 947
- Proletarian internationalism
  - and Africa, 69
  - and Cuban aid to Africa, 1202
  - SACP resolution, 1302
- Proletarian nations, 983
- Propaganda
  - imperialist press, 393
- Prostitution, 1446
- Psychology
  - and intelligence, 1215
  - and racism, 684



## R

- Rabkin, David
  - profile and tribute to, 1205
- Racism, 798
  - and colonialism, 774
  - inhumanity of, 94
  - intelligence and, 684
  - and South African Churches, 901
- Rawlings, Jerry, 101, 1472
- Reagan, President Ronald
  - election as President of USA, 403
  - meeting with General Secretary Gorbachov (Reykjavik, October 1986), 427
  - policies towards USSR, 1115
  - re-election of, implications of for freedom, 419
- Reeves, Bishop Ambrose, 1096
- Refugees, 102
- Ren., Francis Albert, 408, 1466
- Revolution
  - national and social, in Africa, 53
  - statement by Central Committee, SACP, 1250
  - youth and, 747
- Revolutionary movement
  - need to strengthen, 779
- Revolutionary theory, 782, 1507
- Reykjavik Summit meeting, 427
- Rhodes, Cecil, 240
- Rhodesia, Southern
  - mine labour, 1445
- Rhodesia (Zimbabwe), 364, 701, 1062
  - and Britain
    - Wilson Government's policies, 320
  - anthem ("Ode to Joy"), 1428
  - and Britain, 356, 381
  - class forces in, 984, 987
  - crisis in, 23
  - fighting in, 351, 353, 1036
  - guerrilla and political struggle, 373
  - and Israel, 1390
  - Olympic Games, exclusion from, 371
  - SACP, statement by, 1258
  - sanctions against, 537
  - transition to Zimbabwe, problems of, 1224
  - U.D.I. (rebellion against Crown), 347

- Rhodesia (Zimbabwe): see also Zimbabwe
- Rickshaw's New Year, The (short story), 567
- Riekert Report (Utilization of Manpower), 1047
- Rivonia trial, 379, 602
  - arrests, 440
  - 10th anniversary, 374
  - police literature, 584
  - proceedings, 339
- Robben Island, 980, 1536
- Roberto, Holden, 1181
- Robeson, Paul, 657
  - death of, 385
  - working class and, 749
- Rockefeller Foundation
  - and East Africa, 674
- Roux, Eddie
  - biography, 1159
- Rugby
  - South African tour of New Zealand (1981), 406

## S

- Sachs, Albie
  - attack on, 433
- Saharawi Arab Democratic Republic, 81
- Samatar, Lt. Gen. Mohammed Ali, 85
- Sanctions, 431, 479, 1386
  - ANC position on, 1067
  - and Buthelezi, 947
  - developments in 1986 reviewed, 427
  - imperialist attempts to defeat, 867
  - opposition to, by imperialism, 426
  - SACP position on, 1239
- Sandinista National Liberation Front (FSNL)
  - interview with a founder of, 121
- Sankara, Thomas
  - assassination of, 88
  - policies of, in Burkino Faso, 79
- Savimbi, Jonas, 1181
  - profile and policies of, 1061
- Schlebusch Commission, 374, 380, 401
- Schools' boycott
  - reasons for ending, 480
- Schoon, Jeanette and Katryn
  - murder of, 418

Schreiner, Olive, 457

Science  
 lack of education in Africa, 1127

Seale, Bobby, 1093

Security police, 524

Sekou Tour., Ahmed, 447  
 life of, 865

Senegal, 586  
 African Independence Party, 51, 1430  
 statement by, 20  
 conference hosted by Party of  
 Independence and Labour  
 and World Marxist Review,  
 81  
 crisis in, 1188  
 election in, 293  
 Party of Independence and Labour  
 alliances, 84, 298  
 first Congress, 525, 526  
 peace and political situation in, 298  
 relations with The Gambia, 72  
 repression in after elections, by Diouf  
 government, 931  
 Senghor, appeal to by African  
 Independence Party, 1467  
 situation in, 1429

Senghor, Leopold, 1429, 1467

September, Dulcie  
 assassination of, 433

Seychelles  
 Mancham regime in, 1466  
 mercenary attack, 408, 410  
 situation in, 1466

Shaba Province (Zaire)  
 uprising in, 676

Shaka, King, 1534

Short story  
 The Rickshaw's New Year, 567

Sibande, Gert  
 obituary, 1233

Sierra Leone, 585

Simons, Jack  
 80th Birthday, 428

Sinai war, 376

Sissoko, Seydou  
 death of, 81

Sisulu, Max  
 bomb attack on, 377

Sisulu, Walter  
 profile of, 505

Sithole, Peter  
 death of, 403

Sizwe Banzi is Dead, 742

Slavery  
 Black women, 251

Slavery in South Africa, 137

Slovo, Joe  
 honoured by USSR, 426  
 profile on election as Chairman,  
 SACP, 1408  
 profile on election as General  
 Secretary, SACP, 428  
 Umkhonto we Sizwe, release from  
 functions of Chief of Staff  
 of, 429

Smith, Ian, 344, 361, 381, 898

Sobhuza II, King, 812

Socialism, 375  
 advance to, in South Africa, 1329  
 and Africa, 92, 138, 435, 640, 709,  
 711, 1242  
 and Africanisation, 1228  
 and agriculture, 993  
 and Cabral, Amilcar, 1425  
 and human rights, 276  
 humanity of, 94  
 imperialism and, 170  
 and Marxism, 1158  
 and Tom Mboya, 1371  
 national independence, 599

Socialist International (1966 and later)  
 African liberation struggles, attitude  
 to, 1467

Socialist International  
 and South Africa, 1192

Socialist Unity Party of Germany  
 Joint statement with SACP, 1243,  
 1262

Social sciences, 1440

Sociology, Southern Africa, 1384

Solomon Mahlangu Freedom College, 831,  
 1345

Solomon Tshekisho Plaatje: South African  
 Nationalist, 776

Solzhenitsyn, Alexander, 660

Somafco, 831, 1345

Somalia, 291  
 Ethiopia, relations with, 1477

- revolution, 38, 100
- Somali People's Vanguard Party, 79
- and South Africa, 79
- uprising in, 85
- Somali Revolutionary Socialist Party (SRSP)
  - founding of, 1430
- Son My massacre (Vietnam), 360
- Sophiatown
  - history of, 890
- Soul music (and see the article by J. J. Obatala, 1970 2nd Quart.), 363
- South Africa, 605, 694
  - 10th anniversary of Republic, 365
  - state of liberation movement, 847
  - 20th anniversary of Republic, 1961, 404
  - 40 years of Nationalist Government, 431
  - 1988, review of, 434
  - African labour policies 1924--1934, 655
  - African trade unionists, attempts to divert, 256
  - Afrikaner nationalism, development of, 1077
  - aggression by, 419
    - against African states, 539
    - against Front-Line States, 1307
    - costs of, 1334
  - agriculture, commercial, 874
  - ANC, role of, 1533
  - and Angola, 416, 932
  - anti-communist policies of, 426
  - apartheid
    - compromise with rejected, 1288
    - history of, 1485
    - internal problems of, 536
    - international implications, 686
    - "reform" of, 6
  - armed struggle, 419, 924, 971, 972, 974, 1328, 1411
  - arms supplies for, 806
  - army
    - casualties (Namibia, Rhodesia), 383
    - "invincibility", 746
  - assassinations by, 16
  - atomic links with West Germany, 30
  - Bantustans, 162, 687
  - Black bankers in, role of, 1401
  - Black bourgeoisie, 863
  - Black Consciousness, 760, 933, 1198
  - Black labour in urban industry -
    - problems of, 126
  - Black mercenaries, 378
  - Black Sash, 923
  - Black theatre and music, 211
  - Black workers and national consciousness, 840
  - Black writer in, role of, 487
  - and Britain, 508, 1508
  - British colonies in, 335
  - broadcast to, 25
  - capitalism and colonialism in, 945, 946
  - census, 364
  - challenge ahead for people's power (SACP statement), 1301
  - children, treatment of, 690
  - Christianity and Marxism, 681, 896
  - Christianity in, 1459
  - class and race in, 253, 269, 1220, 1346
  - class struggle in, 267, 832
  - Coalbrook disaster, 436
  - clergymen's statement (document), 1133
  - "Colonialism of a special type", 268, 822, 834, 945, 946, 1238, 1533
  - Coloured Representative Council, 379
    - boycott of, 383
    - election (March 1975), 285
  - communists
    - utes to, 348
  - constitutional changes in, 392, 403, 415, 483
    - Coloured people, 261
  - consumer boycott, 479
  - and Cuba, 174
  - cultural question, 490, 627, 1135
  - death sentences, 429
  - defence by apartheid regime, 380
  - Defence White Paper
    - on "terrorism", nuclear policy, etc. - April 1979, 397, 417
  - democratic revolution in, 697, 974, 1411
  - dependence of Frontline States on, 860
  - destabilisation by, effects of, 82

“detente” policies of, 801, 918  
 detention in, 359, 459, 792, 1139, 1140,  
     1164, 1529, 1536  
 “dialogue” policy, 854, 1399  
 dictatorship in, 333  
 diplomatic offensive, 364  
 domestic workers, 55  
 economy of, 365, 418, 479, 562, 563,  
     569, 851, 866  
     race and class, 824  
 education, 1155  
 education in revolutionary struggle, role  
     of, 480  
 elections  
     (1970), 818, 1010  
     (1974), 141, 377, 1287  
     (1981), 404, 405  
     (1984), 497  
     (1987), 428, 429  
 emigration of skilled white workers to,  
     360  
 executions of political prisoners, 409  
 family planning and genocide, 712  
 farm labourers, 713  
 fascist nature of, 331, 817  
     document, 1433  
 federalism in, 470  
 forced removals in, 1436  
 foreign investment in, 27  
 foreign policy, 99, 463, 1444  
     Africa, 949, 950  
     and France, 78  
 Freedom Charter, 20th anniversary of,  
     382  
 Freedom Day (26 June), 25th  
     anniversary of, 382  
 funerals in, 422  
 general analysis of situation confronting  
     liberation movement, 1291  
 general review of struggle against  
     apartheid to end of 1980  
     (incl. Soweto uprising,  
     strikes, youth and students,  
     Buthelezi and Inkatha, MK,  
     ANC, prisoners, trials), 574  
 genocide of apartheid, 712, 1147  
 gold, implications for liberation  
     movement of, 853, 858  
 gold mines  
     labour in, 791, 1398, 1492  
     historical documents, 606, 624, 625  
     history, 103, 153, 154, 157, 1451,  
         1494, 1495, 1517  
     imperialism, 32, 377, 383, 854, 918,  
         1008  
     and Indian Ocean, 916  
     Indian community, 1083  
         Botha, response to, 407  
     Indian Council, 1221  
     industrial colour bar, 258  
     industrial conciliation, 259  
     industrialisation and social change in,  
         881  
     influx control, 500  
     Information Department corruption  
         scandal, 395  
     international implications of struggle  
         for freedom, 341  
     isolation of, 378  
     and Israel, 77, 386, 850, 1313  
         Black liberation, opposition to,  
             619  
     Labour Party, 383  
     labour relations, 258  
     Land Act, 1913, 1108  
     land, migratory labour, and politics,  
         650  
     Latin American fascism, links with,  
         1206  
     law and legal system, 346, 365, 370,  
         578, 590, 888, 1165  
     leaflet distributed in, 25  
     and Lesotho, 297, 424, 812, 948  
     Liberal Party, 332  
     liberation movement and  
         internationalism, 914  
     liberation movement in the struggle  
         for peace, 821  
     liberation struggle, problems of, 1418  
     literature, 150, 472  
     “made ungovernable, 420  
     Marxism and religion in the national  
         liberation struggle, 910  
     migrant labour, 1493  
         and Bantustans, 484  
     militancy and resistance, growth of,  
         366  
     militarism, 77, 1207

mine labour crisis, 381  
miners strike, 397  
monopolies, growth of; and effect on  
    black living standards, 864  
Mozambique, relations with, 1015  
multi-national corporations,  
    implications of for liberation  
    struggle, 1071  
Nationalist Party, 1350  
national liberation struggle, 611, 834,  
    1240, 1500, 1501  
    leaders, biographies of, 108  
national question, 253, 257, 266, 267,  
    268, 269, 278, 501, 675, 822,  
    828, 830, 832, 862, 894, 914,  
    933, 944, 972, 974, 997,  
    1026, 1073, 1145, 1220,  
    1346, 1402, 1411, 1481, 1533  
    and genocide, 1147  
and Nazi Germany compared  
    (document), 1133  
neo-colonialist policies in Namibia, 900  
and Nkomati Accord, 417, 1018  
nuclear capacity, 397  
and October 1917 Revolution, 689,  
    1118  
oppression - new laws, 1486  
pass laws, 500, 885  
and peace movement, 412, 417, 575,  
    877, 1148  
peasants' revolt in, 902  
People's Communes, 833  
"People's Education for People's  
    Power", 480  
photographic record of struggle in, 1483  
Poems (anthology), 453  
police violence, 389  
policies of, in Africa, 1437  
political prisoners, 358, 365, 382, 386,  
    409  
    document, 1359  
    international campaign for, 857  
post-apartheid, 1073  
Press, 186, 1125  
    censorship and control, 402, 416,  
    481  
prisoners of war held by, 434  
Progressive Party, 1014  
propaganda, 481  
racism, 9, 1382  
referendum, 415  
"reforms", 266  
"render ungovernable", 780  
resistance and ideology in, 803  
review of situation in, 345, 576  
review of situation in, by SACP, 1316,  
    1321, 1327  
revolutionaries in, 206  
revolution in, 685  
revolution, Mao, and Vietnam, 763  
revolution theory, 1525  
and Rhodesia, 400  
Robben Island, 1536  
Rule of Law in, 578  
ruling class, crisis within, 267  
SACP, role of, 1533  
and SADCC, relations with, 540  
SADF and military policy, 177  
sanctions, 867, 1059  
    cultural and academic, 431  
Schlebusch Commission, 401  
security of underground activities in,  
    1328  
sex and drugs as "communist  
    weapons", 365  
and Seychelles, 408, 410  
situation in, 386, 401, 749  
socialism, 834, 1404, 1410, 1411  
and Socialist International, 1192  
society in, nature of, 288  
sociology, 3, 4, 643, 911  
solidarity with, 1394  
and Somalia, 79  
State and Revolution, theory of, 833  
State Security Council, 524  
statistics on profits and losses, 377  
strikes and stay-aways, 373, 885  
    5 - 6 November 1984, 1051  
    6 - 8 June, 1988, 36  
    1946 miners' strike, 754, 1323  
students, 355, 1197, 1198  
and Swaziland, 812  
tactics of MK in relation to, 527  
taxation of African people, 1231  
terrorism of, 109, 404, 418, 422, 424,  
    499  
    children as victims, 838  
textile industry, 318

theatre in, 627, 1152  
 "The Fight Goes On", 363  
 theology, 951  
 torture, 113, 155, 340  
 "Total War Strategy", 267, 1207, 1307  
 trade unions, 125, 126, 248, 259, 467,  
     834, 885, 886, 1047, 1056,  
     1058, 1073  
     history and problems of, 826, 1045  
     repression of, 1055  
     SACTU's 30th anniversary, 1050  
     unity in, 887  
     and USA, 1048  
     "workerism", 827  
 transnational corporations, 27, 1229  
 Trotskyism in, 279  
 "two-stage" theory, 822, 1073  
 "Ultra-Left", 1533  
 underground activity in, 1328  
 unemployment in, 479  
 and United Nations Special Committee  
     on Apartheid (document),  
     1433  
 united front, 828  
 United Nations (expulsion - document),  
     1023  
 United Party, dissolution of, 391  
 universities and repression, 370  
 urban revolt in, 454  
 USA  
     relations with, 235, 422, 575, 869,  
     1048, 1111, 1117  
 war, 699, 1307, 1317, 1330  
 war criminals, 378  
 White liberals, repression of, 377  
 Whites, 141, 267, 268, 366, 409, 737,  
     786, 832, 862, 1059, 1285  
     apartheid policies of, 142  
     class, national divisions among,  
     316  
     students, 59  
     supremacy, no compromise with,  
     1288  
     workers, 1455  
 women  
     emancipation of, 771, 970, 1157  
     legal status of, 1216  
     liberation struggle, role in, 164,  
     952, 1150, 1480  
 Women's Day (9 August 1981), 405  
 workers  
     organisations, history of, 271  
     SACP call for support for, 1282  
     SACP message to (leaflet), 1297  
     share offers to, 434  
     Soweto uprising, 1043  
 working class, 278, 825, 945, 946,  
     1167  
     role of, 402, 518, 549, 1240, 1329  
     youth and students, 289, 398, 747, 768  
 South African Allied Workers' Union  
     infiltration of, by police, 1055  
 South African Communist Party, 372, 1248  
     6th anniversary speeches, 1362  
     6th Congress, 18, 1318  
     45th anniversary, 347  
     50th anniversary, 364, 367, 1452  
         Moscow seminar, 1161  
         statement, 1273  
     60th anniversary, 403, 406, 808, 1306  
     65th anniversary, 425  
     "African Communist", 10th  
         anniversary of, 359  
     aims of, 1319  
     analysis of political situation by, 972,  
         974, 1411  
     ANC 2nd Consultative Conference,  
         message to, 422  
     ANC, relations with, 277, 317, 426,  
         822, 1067, 1117, 1239  
     Angola, support for, 384  
     Britain, CP of, meeting with, 207  
     Central Committee plenary meeting  
         report, 1278  
     Central Committee statement, 1250,  
         1251, 1255, 1261, 1269  
     current situation, resolution on  
         (September 1980), 1305  
     Dadoo, Dr Yusuf, message from, 231  
     draft programme, 1524  
     elections of new officials, 428  
     Ethiopian Workers' Party, message to  
         founding congress of, 298  
     film about, 572  
     and First, Ruth, 973  
     and French Communist Party, 478  
     history of, 239, 704, 705, 706, 707,  
         708, 909, 1404

- “Inkululeko/Freedom”, publication of, 381
- International resolution, criticism of, 750
- and Luthuli, Chief Albert, 277
- and Marks, J.B., 1238
- MPLA Workers' Party, message to 2nd Congress of, 80
- photographs of some leaders, 1272
- Portugal, CP of, meeting with, 1121
- profiles of leaders, 1218, 1219
- programme, 1249
- propaganda in South Africa, 418
- role of, 822, 1226, 1533
  - 65th anniversary analysis, 1067, 1239
  - and Mabhida, Moses, 1217
- Slovo, Joe, 429
  - elected as Chairman, 1408
- and SWAPO, 430
- text of illegal journal “Freedom” on Russian Revolution, 474
- “The Road to South African Freedom” evaluated, 822
- and Umkhonto we Sizwe, 1412
- Umsebenzi, 421
- underground activity, 1201, 1320, 1328
- and unity with all classes, 828
- and USA anti-Communism, 277
- Vietnam, tribute by, 1452
- “Why I joined”, 7, 128, 147, 489, 587, 841, 936, 940, 958, 1138, 1142, 1367, 1484, 1512, 1532
- “Why I joined” (“As a woman, my place is in the Party”), 1156
- “Why I Like Communists and their Ideas”, 473
- “Why I want to join”, 97
- South African Congress of Trade Unions
  - 15th anniversary, 361
  - 25th anniversary, 399, 654
  - 30th anniversary, 1050
  - demands by, 883
  - expulsions of “Marxist Tendency” from, 1058
  - history of, 455, 805
  - May Day centenary message, 1001
  - reply to dissidents, 1145
  - role of, 885, 1050
- South African Council of Churches (SACC)
  - united front with, 269, 1346
- South African defence forces and security establishment, 524
- South African Domestic Workers' Association, 55
- South African Domestic Workers' Union, 1054
- South African Indian Congress
  - history during 1940's, 66
- South African Indian Council
  - elections boycotted, 407
- South African Railway and Harbour Workers' Union, 1054
  - strike against South African Transport Services, 576
- South African Students' Organisation, 261
  - trial of activists, 385
- South African Transport Services
  - strike, 1054
- South African Youth Congress, 480
  - launch of, and policies, 576
  - role of, 269, 1346
- Southern Africa
  - armed struggle in, 1263
  - confrontation in, 349
  - drought, water, and politics, 1528
  - economic independence, 1174
  - events in, 334, 373
  - imperialism in, 392, 394, 395, 852, 1332
  - literature, 609, 610
  - problems of the region, 626
  - revolutions in, 161, 245
  - sociology, 1384
  - and USA, 388, 538, 1113
  - war in, 352
- Southern African Development Bank, 863
- Southern African Development Coordination Council (SADCC), 292
- Southern and tropical Africa
  - Communist and Workers' Parties' call for freedom etc., 203
- South West African Confederation of Labour and affiliates, 900
- South West Africa Peoples' Organisation, 379, 381, 430, 900

- South West Africa: see Namibia
- South West Africa Territory Force, 900
- Soviet Union, 990, 1105, 1245
- 19th Conference of the CPSU (1988), 159
  - 22nd Congress of the CPSU, 329
  - 27th Congress of the CPSU, 423
  - and Afghanistan, 433
  - and Africa, 68, 80, 1364
  - and ANC, 84
  - Angola, agreement with, 388
  - and Brezhnev, L., 134
  - Chernobyl, 425
  - and Common Fund for Commodities, 87
  - and Falklands/Malvinas War, 409
  - food production in, 414
  - history, new view of, 432
  - human rights, 183, 276
  - and Indian Ocean, 916
  - international policies of, 170
  - national question in, 139, 511, 1230
  - nuclear testing moratorium, 424
  - October Revolution
    - 50th anniversary, 349, 1119, 1120
    - 60th anniversary, 391, 637, 1230
    - 70th anniversary, 429, 430, 1118
    - and colonialism, 1118
    - Gorbachev's 70th anniversary speech, 432
    - South African reactions, 1017
  - peace policies, 405, 412
  - USA, treaty with, 411, 432
  - perestroika and glasnost, 159, 429, 786, 788, 789, 835
  - psychiatry in, 95
  - and "Star Wars", 523
  - USA, relations with, 405, 411, 1115
  - World War II role, 638, 639, 645
- Soweto, 517
- Soweto uprising (1976), 387, 552, 620, 1016, 1177
- history of, 140
  - SACP Report, 1299
  - workers and trade unions in, 1043
- "Spanish" Sahara, 670
- Sport
- racism in, 190, 362
- Sri Lanka
- Communist Party in, 1114
- "Staffrider", 482
- "Star Wars", 523, 1148
- State of Emergency, 422
- economic implications of, 866
  - SACP statement on, 1324
- Stone, Oliver
- Platoon, 787, 788
- Strikes and stay-aways: see under South Africa
- Students
- White, in South Africa, 59
- Student unrest and the student movement, 1196
- Study Project for Christians in Apartheid Society, 377, 1459
- Study series
- ideas in history, 302
  - Marxism, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598
  - social change, 301
- Sudan, 358, 503, 580, 670, 674, 937, 1035, 1038
- 19 July Movement (anniversary statement by Sudanese CP), 1351
  - analysis of situation by Sudanese CP, and proposals, 677
  - "Charter of the Allied National Forces for National Salvation", 1072
  - Communist Party, 85, 116, 345
    - repression of, 849
  - coup in, aftermath of, 71
  - fighting in, origins of, 493
  - Gassim Amin, continued
    - imprisonment of, 1468
  - Nimeiri regime in, 74, 85, 296, 299
  - revolution of 19 July 1971; crushing by foreign intervention and internal reaction, 446
  - SACP statement, 1276
- Sudan, Southern
- background to crisis in, 1352
- "Sullivan Principles", 1170
- Suttner, Raymond
- trial of, 1356
- Swaziland, 332, 1033, 1400, 1526
- history, politics, and sociology of, 250
  - independence, 355



situation in, 812  
and South Africa, 812  
trade unions in, 812

## T

Talking to the ANC (SA Government pamphlet), 426

Tamana, Dora

death of, 415

Tambo, Oliver Reginald

70th birthday of, 786

ANC Youth League, role in, 976

Tanganyika, 329

trade unions in, 338

Tan-Zam railway, 364

Tanzania, 670, 1080, 1190

Arusha Declaration, 1397

elections, 665

expulsion of Lonhro, 1469

Five Year Plans, 664

Nyerere, Julius, 669

People's Army for Socialism, 671

Press, 361

Second Five Year Plan, 993

socialism, 672

South Africa and Latin America,  
solidarity with, 1466

Uganda, relations with, 1432, 1471

ujamaa villages, 1337

Teachers' League of South Africa, 261

Terrorism, 28

South African, 16, 404, 411, 433

Thatcher, Margaret

sanctions policy of, 867

Theological Rationale and a Call to Prayer

for the End to Unjust Rule, A, 681,  
896

Theology

and revolution, 681, 896

"Third World", 543, 601, 1358

and capitalism and oil, 377

Timol, Ahmed, 368, 634

Tiro, Abraham

murder of, 377

Tloome, Dan

profile on election as Chairman, SACP,  
428

Togo

relations with various States, 83

situation in, 83

Tokoloho, 336

Torture, 28, 113, 155, 411, 774

resisting on interrogation, 746, 748

"Total War Strategy", 1207

collapse of, 267

security forces, 524

Trade Union Congress (British)

mission to South Africa, 1458

role of, in South Africa, 256

Trade Union Council of South Africa, 127,  
1455

policies and dissolution of, 1055

servility of, 353

Trade Unions, 886

All-African Federation of, 693, 1099

and apartheid, 123, 124

class struggle, 1226

and Coloured people, 261

emergency, effects of, 1053

and FOSATU, 1405

growth of, in South Africa, 826

ideological struggle in, 773

inter-racial aspects, 1056

legislation regulating, 1056

and May Day, 1001

militancy of, 36, 1479

non-racial, 887

and political emancipation, 257, 1402

role of, 1479

expulsion of dissidents, 1145

and SACP, 1405

strikes and stay-aways

see under South Africa

ultra-Leftism in, 1479

unity, need for, 887, 1049, 1052, 1054,  
1056, 1479

Transitional Government of National  
Unity, 900

Transkei, 105, 1396

"independence" of, 384, 387, 388,  
1461

5th anniversary, 992

resistance of people to "separate  
development", 904

review of situation in, 992

South Africa, relations with, 394, 855

Transnational corporations, 27

Transvaal Indian Congress  
 decision to revive, 1057  
 Xuma-Naicker-Dadoo Pact, 431  
 Transvaal Regional Stay-Away Committee,  
 420, 1051  
 Treason  
 and ANC, 411  
 Trotsky, Leon  
 policies of, 279  
 Tshombe, Moise, 339  
 Lumumba, murder of, 80  
 Tunisia  
 Communist Party  
 7th Congress, 1416  
 9th Congress, 87  
 ban on, 334  
 situation in, 939  
 Tutu, Bishop Desmond  
 anti-Communism of, 420  
 "Two-nation" theory  
 and imperialism, 769, 771

## U

Uganda, 506, 673, 674, 1080  
 Amin, Idi, 65  
 "Charter for the Common Man", 669  
 and imperialism, 893  
 revolution, 979  
 Israelis, expulsion of, 849  
 race and class problems, 844  
 socialism, 669  
 Tanzania, relations with, 1432, 1471  
 Ulbricht, Walter  
 death of (comment by "African  
 Communist"), 12  
 Umkhonto we Sizwe, 527  
 10th anniversary, 312  
 25th anniversary, 1412  
 increase in attacks by, 424  
 novel about, 115  
 role of, 163, 407, 962, 972, 974, 1411,  
 1412  
 Shadrack Maphumulo ("Matthew"),  
 tribute to, 449  
 "Soft" and "Hard" targets, 422  
 Umsebenzi, 421  
 UNCTAD (Sixth Conference, Manila 1979),  
 1174  
 Underground work  
 problems of, 1320  
 Union of Central African States, 585  
 Union of Southern African Artists, 1152  
 UNITA, 174, 1181  
 policies of, 1061  
 South African support for, and  
 Nkomati Accord, 1018  
 United Arab Republic, 148, 928  
 United Democratic Front  
 3rd national Congress, 576  
 formation and policies of, 978  
 and Inkatha, 947  
 National Forum, differences with,  
 1057  
 repression and activities of, 1329  
 role of, 269, 1346  
 and trade unions, 827  
 violence against, 432  
 United front  
 ANC position on, 1067  
 need to build, 269, 1346  
 SACP position on, 1239  
 United Nations Educational, Scientific and  
 Cultural Organisation (UNESCO)  
 Press survey by, 416  
 United Nations Organisation, 336, 1393  
 and China, People's Republic of, 368  
 and Congo, 327  
 and Namibia, 504, 1136  
 Resolution 435, 900  
 United Nations Organisation Programme  
 of Action for African Economic  
 Recovery 1986-1999, 82  
 and sanctions, 333  
 and South African trade unions, 883  
 United Nations Special Committee on  
 Apartheid  
 statement by Mary Benson  
 (document), 109  
 (document), 1433  
 United Party, 374  
 United States of America  
 AFL, 468  
 and Africa, 405, 1097, 1113, 1208,  
 1241  
 subversion of trade unions in,  
 1046  
 and African-American Labour Centre,

- 1042, 1041
- ANC  
 terrorist attacks on, by USA, 406  
 and Angola, 416, 932  
 and apartheid, 389  
 and apartheid colonialism, 1209  
 and Chad, 1227  
 and China, implications in Vietnam and  
 Kampuchea, 119  
 CIA, 31, 873  
 class and race in, 253  
 and Common Fund for Commodities,  
 87  
 Communist Party of, 1180, 1497, 1498  
 “Black Liberation Journal”, 386  
 and Cuba, 173  
 destabilisation by, 406  
 economic problems of, and international  
 implications, 869  
 and Egypt, 72  
 espionage by, 362  
 and Grenada, 173, 416  
 and human rights, 520  
 and Israel, 1390  
 I.W.W. - the “Wobblies”, 262  
 Korean airplane incident (31 August  
 1983), 1454  
 and Liberia, 82, 295  
 and Libya, 83  
 Lumumba, Patrice  
 CIA complicity in the death of,  
 1464  
 Marx centenary conference (March  
 1983), 414, 810  
 military-industrial complex in, 1208  
 Monroe doctrine, 419  
 and Morocco, 291, 298  
 and Namibia, 1116  
 Negroes  
 role of, in Africa, 1069  
 role of, in foreign policy, 796, 797  
 Negro oppression in, 336, 703  
 and O.A.U., 290  
 and peace, 403, 412  
 and Poland, 408  
 racism in, 335, 1101, 1106  
 Reagan, President Ronald  
 meeting with General Secretary  
 Gorbachov (Reykjavik,  
 October 1986), 427  
 re-election of, 419  
 USSR, policies towards, 1115  
 self-determination in, right to, 788  
 Senate Sub-Committee on Security  
 and Terrorism  
 ANC & SWAPO “investigated”  
 by, 409, 575  
 and South Africa, 235, 365, 368, 422,  
 575, 1111, 1117  
 CPUSA statement, 1499  
 education in, 480  
 trade unions in, 1048  
 and Southern Africa, 388, 538  
 multinational corporations in,  
 1175  
 “Star Wars”, 523, 1148  
 “Sullivan Principles”, 1170  
 and USSR, 401, 405, 1115  
 nuclear testing moratorium, 424  
 peace treaty, 432  
 trade with, 411  
 Vietnam war, racist policies in, 1348  
 warlike policies of, 405, 415, 575,  
 1317  
 and Western Sahara, 291  
 United Workers' Union of South Africa  
 (UWUSA), 1054  
 COSATU affiliates, relations with and  
 attacks on, 1055  
 Inkatha and, 1055  
 origins and policies of, 1055, 1056  
 Unity  
 need for, 774  
 Upper Volta  
 situation in, 294  
 UWUSA: see United Workers' Union of  
 South Africa
- V**
- Verkramptes, 818  
 Verligtes, 818  
 Verwoerd, Henrick Frensch, 330, 332, 348,  
 548, 550  
 anti-communism, 89  
 Verwoerd, Verwoerd They Cry (poem),  
 550  
 Vieira, Major Joano Bernardo, 1478

Vietnam, 119, 342, 346, 349, 370, 658,  
1253, 1453  
Ho Chi Minh, 359  
People's War in, 360, 1344  
tribute at end of, 225  
political programme of the NLF, 982  
resolution by SACP, 1260  
revolution in, analysis of CP's policies,  
1447  
SACP and ANC, tribute to, 1452  
"The Burning Question", 353  
victory in, importance of, 382  
war in, 1348  
tribute at end of, 1281  
Workers' Party Congress, SACP Report,  
1298  
Vigilantes, 432  
Vorster, Johannes Balthazar, 348, 368, 1005  
"Vukani/Awake"  
first publication of, 381

## W

Wallace-Johnson, 98  
War  
danger of, from regional conflicts, 1330  
liberation, legitimacy of, 1434  
"War of the Gun"  
centenary of, 485  
Water, 1528  
Weinberg, Eli  
death of, 406  
West Africa  
neo-colonialism, 1166  
Western Sahara  
developments and problems, 1471  
independence struggle in, 81  
and OAU, 996  
and Polisario, 1466  
Polisario's international prestige, 1478  
White South Africans: see South Africa,  
Whites  
"Wiehahn" Report, 259, 826, 1045, 1047  
implications of, 1044  
Wilson, Harold  
Government policies (and see Labour  
Party (Britain)), 320  
Winston, Henry, 1180  
Witwatersrand

history of, 1446  
Woddis, Jack  
obituary, 403  
Wollheim, Oscar, 261  
Wolton, Douglas  
obituary, 56  
Women  
emancipation of, 249, 813  
Women, Black  
and slavery, 251  
Women's movement, 255  
"Workerism", 827, 1000, 1058, 1410  
Workers' control, 1410  
World Assembly for Peace and Life  
Against Nuclear War (Prague,  
June 1983), 76  
World Communist Conference, 358  
World Congress of Psychiatry (Honolulu,  
1977), 95  
World Council of Churches, 901  
"World Marxist Review", 355, 375  
publication in Nigeria, 1430  
World Parliament of the Peoples for Peace  
(Sofia, 23-27 September, 1980),  
821  
World War I  
and South Africa, 1108  
World War II  
30th anniversary of defeat of Nazis,  
442  
role of the USSR, 638

## X

X, Malcolm, 1518  
Xuma-Naicker-Dadoo Pact, 431

## Y

Year of the Women (1984), 952  
Yengwa, M.B.  
obituary, 430  
Youth Festival  
11th - Cuba, July 1978, 265  
12th - Moscow, July 1986, 778

## Z

- Zaire, 850, 1182  
Angola, hostilities with, 1470  
expatriates in, 1474  
foreign intervention in, statement on by  
SACP and other CP's, 391  
French insult to, 1469  
and Israel, 291  
Lumumba, murder of, 80  
and Namibia, 291  
proletarianization and class struggle in,  
825  
Shaba uprising against Mobutu, 676  
and West Germany, secret agreement  
with, 1466
- Zambia, 340, 358, 359, 368, 585, 586, 673,  
674, 848  
agriculture in, 561  
class struggle, 825, 968  
economic blackmail of, 1468  
mineral resources, British and South  
African interests and  
liberation, 845  
One-Party state, 849  
summit of Southern African states,  
1476  
Willy Brandt, visit by, 1467
- Zanzibar, 337
- Zimbabwe (Rhodesia), 1491  
class struggle in, 751, 984, 987  
Geneva conference and aftermath, 389  
guerrilla and political struggle, 898,  
899, 934, 935, 1137, 1338  
Lancaster House talks and situation in,  
400  
Patriotic Front, support for, 1224  
Pearce Commission, 369, 370  
situation in, 745  
struggle in, 761, 1039  
and USSR, 80
- Zimbabwe (Rhodesia): see also Rhodesia  
(Zimbabwe)
- Zimbabwe Ruins: see Great Zimbabwe
- Zionism  
and Afrikaner Nationalism, 107  
and apartheid, 433  
and Israel's future, 106  
menace of, 357
- Zulu people  
and Buthelezi, 947  
history, 800  
literature, 651